

Owner's Manual

English

CONTENTS

| INTRODUCTION | FM/AM tuning34 | Registering remote control codes for external | c 13 |
|--|--|---|------------|
| | Selecting a frequency for reception (Normal tuning)34 | component operations | |
| Features and capabilities3 | Registering and recalling a frequency (Preset tuning) 35 | |)4 |
| About this manual | Recalling a preset station | Extended functionality that can be configured | r pa |
| Supplied accessories | Radio Data System tuning | as needed (Advanced Setup menu) | |
| Part names and functions5 | (U.K. and Europe models only) | Displaying/Setting the Advanced Setup menu | 25 |
| Front panel5 | · · | Setting the impedance of speakers (U.S.A. and Canada models only) | < = |
| Rear panel 6 | Playing back tunes from your iPod TM /iPhone TM | Avoiding crossing remote control signals when using | ננ |
| Front panel display7 | Connecting the Yamaha iPod universal dock | multiple Yamaha receivers | 56 |
| Remote control8 | Controlling an iPod TM /iPhone TM | Changing FM/AM frequency steps | ,,, |
| CONNECTIONS | Playing back tunes from Bluetooth TM components 42 | (Asia and General models only) | 56 |
| CONNECTIONS | Connecting a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio | Initializing various settings for this unit | |
| Connecting speakers9 | receiver | Using the HDMI Control function | 57 |
| Speaker channels and functions9 | Using Bluetooth TM components | | |
| Speaker layout | Osnig Diactootii Components45 | APPENDIX | |
| Connecting speakers and subwoofer11 | SETUP | Troubleshooting | 70 |
| Connecting external components14 | Configuration 41 and 41 | General | |
| Cable plugs and jacks | Configuring the settings specific for each input source (Option menu) | HDMI TM | |
| Connecting a TV monitor | ** | Tuner (FM/AM) | |
| Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices | Option menu display and setup | iPod TM /iPhone TM | |
| Connecting video cameras and portable audio players 21 | * | Bluetooth TM | |
| Transmitting input A/V to external components21 | Setting various functions (Setup menu)48 | Remote control | |
| Connecting the FM/AM antennas22 | Setup menu display and settings | Glossary | 76 |
| Set up the speaker parameters automatically | Setup menu items | Audio information | |
| (YPAO)23 | Manages settings for speakers | Sound field program information | |
| | Setting the audio output function of this unit | Video information | |
| PLAYBACK | Making the receiver easier to use | Information on HDMITM | |
| | Setting the sound field program | | |
| Basic playback procedure28 | Prohibiting setting changes | About trademarks | /8 |
| Adjusting high/low-frequency sound (Tone control)28 | Setting sound field program parameters59 | Specifications | 79 |
| Changing input settings with a single key | CINEMA DSP parameters 60 | Index | 31 |
| (SCENE function)29 | Parameters usable in certain sound field programs 60 | | |
| Registering input sources/sound field program29 | Parameters usable in surround decoder | | |
| Enjoying sound field programs29 | Controlling other components with the remote | | |
| Selecting sound field programs and sound decoders29 | control | | |
| Sound field programs | Keys connecting external components | | |

Features and capabilities

| ■ Built-in high-quality, high-power 5-channel amplifier | |
|--|----|
| ■ 1-button input/sound field program switching (SCENE function) | 29 |
| ■ Speaker connections for 2- to 7.1-channel configurations | |
| - (U.S.A. and Canada models only) Speaker impedance configuration | 12 |
| - Speaker channels and functions | 9 |
| - Speaker layout | 10 |
| - Speaker cable connection | |
| - Subwoofer cable connection | |
| - Using with 6.1/7.1-channel speaker layout | 11 |
| ■ Acoustic parameter adjustment to match your speakers and listening environment | |
| Automatic settings for speaker acoustic parameters | |
| (YPAO - Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) | 23 |
| - Specifying the settings for each speaker | 49 |
| - Volume control for each speaker | 51 |
| - Speaker distance settings | 51 |
| - Sound quality control with the equalizer <graphic equalizer=""></graphic> | |
| - Test tone speaker adjustment | |
| - Bass and treble level adjustment <tone control=""></tone> | 28 |
| ■ External component connection (max. 14 inputs) and playback | |
| - External component connection | |
| - Audio signal output from the TV transmitted through the HDMI jack | |
| - HDMI/AV video input combining other audio input | |
| - Correction of lag between audio and video signals <lipsync></lipsync> | |
| - Protective cover for front panel jacks | |
| - Input source name changing <input rename=""/> | |
| - Configuring the settings specific for each input source <option menu=""></option> | |
| - Playback from external components | |
| - Playback from an iPod/iPhone (iPod/iPhone and components sold separately) | |
| - Playback from a Bluetooth component (Bluetooth and components sold separately) | 42 |
| ■ HDMI settings | |
| - Setting the HDMI functions | |
| - Controlling this unit from HDMI compatible device such as TVs <hdmi control="" function=""></hdmi> | |
| - Listening to TV audio with single HDMI cable connection <audio channel="" function="" return=""></audio> | 69 |

| ■ FM/AM tuner | |
|---|----|
| - FM/AM broadcast listening | 34 |
| - Simple preset tuning | 35 |
| - (U.K. and Europe models) Radio Data System tuning | 37 |
| - (U.K. and Europe models) Automatic traffic information reception | 38 |
| - Changing FM mode (Stereo/Monaural) | 35 |
| - (Asia and General models only) Changing FM/AM frequency steps initializing various settings | |
| for this unit | 34 |
| ■ Multi-channel, multi-format playback | |
| - Sound field effect selection | 29 |
| - Playback without sound field effects | 30 |
| - Stereo playback | |
| - Sound field effect configuration | 59 |
| - Compressed-music playback | 29 |
| - Setting the decode format of digital audio signals <decoder mode=""></decoder> | 45 |
| - Selecting the 5.1-channel signal playback method <extd surround=""></extd> | 45 |
| ■ Front panel information display | |
| Front panel display information switching | 7 |
| - Front panel display brightness adjustment < Dimmer> | |
| - Digital video/audio signal information display <signal info=""></signal> | |
| ■ Volume adjustment functions | |
| Easy listening at low volumes <adaptive drc=""></adaptive> | 53 |
| - Maximum volume settings | |
| - Startup volume settings | |
| - Adjusting volume between input sources <volume trim=""></volume> | |
| | |
| Remote control operation | |
| - External component operation with this unit's remote control | |
| - Multiple Yamaha receiver operation without signal interference <remote id="" switching=""></remote> | 66 |
| ■ Other features | |
| - Standby mode after prolonged non-operation <auto down="" function="" power=""></auto> | |
| - Standby mode after a specific amount of time <sleep timer=""></sleep> | 8 |
| - (U.S.A. and Canada models only) To charge the iPod/iPhone when this unit is in standby mode | |
| <ipod charge="" standby=""></ipod> | |
| - Initializing various settings for this unit | |
| - Prohibiting setting changes of this unit < Memory Guard> | 58 |









Features and capabilities

About this manual

- Some features are not available in certain regions.
- This manual is created prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "4HDMI1" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the remote control. Refer to the "Part names and functions" (Exp. 5) for the information about each position of the parts.
- First indicates the page describing the related information.
- Click on the " at the bottom of the page to display the corresponding page in "Part names and functions."

Front panel

Rear panel

Front panel display

Remote control

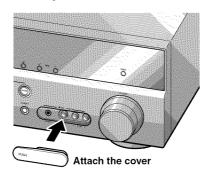
Supplied accessories

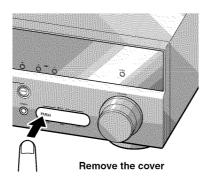
Check that you received all of the following parts.

- · Remote control
- Batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) x 2
- YPAO microphone
- AM loop antenna
- Indoor FM antenna
- VIDEO AUX input cover

■ Attaching the VIDEO AUX input cover (supplied)

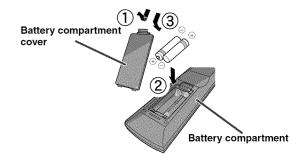
To protect against dust, attach the supplied VIDEO AUX input cover to the VIDEO AUX jacks when you do not use the jacks. To remove the cover, push the left section of it.





■ Installing batteries in the remote control

When inserting batteries in the remote control, remove the battery compartment cover from the reverse side of the remote control, and insert two AAA batteries into the battery compartment so that they match with the polarity markings (+ and -).



Replace the batteries with new ones if the following symptoms become evident:

- The remote control can only be operated within a narrow range.
- 2 TRANSMIT does not light up, or only lights dimly.

NOTE

If there are remote control codes for external components registered to the remote control, removing the batteries for more than 2 minutes, or leaving exhausted batteries in the remote control, may clear the remote control codes. If this should occur, replace the batteries with new ones, and set the remote control codes.











Part names and functions

Front panel

① (Power)

Switches this unit between on and standby mode

2 HDMI Through/iPod Charge indicator

Lights up in any of the following cases while the unit is in standby mode.

- When Standby Through function is enabled and audio/video from an external component connected with HDMI is output to a TV during the standby mode (\$\sip\$p. 55). \$\square\$1
- When an iPod is charging in the Yamaha iPod universal dock during the standby mode (see p. 41).

When the HDMI Control functions are "On" (Exp. 55), then this stays on during standby mode.

③ YPAO MIC jack

Connect the supplied YPAO microphone and adjust the speaker balance automatically (Pap. 23).

4 INFO

Changes the information displayed on the front panel display (p. 7).

(5) MEMORY

Registers FM/AM stations as preset stations (EEp. 36). 2

6 PRESET < / >

Selects an FM/AM preset station (@p. 37). 2

7) FM

Sets the FM/AM tuner band to FM (1887p. 34). 2

8 AM

Sets the FM/AM tuner band to AM (p. 34).

9 TUNING $\langle \langle / \rangle \rangle$

Changes FM/AM tuner frequencies (☞p. 34). 💆 2

10 Front panel display

Displays information on this unit (FFP. 7).

1) DIRECT

Switches this unit to direct mode (FFP. 31).

(12) PHONES jack

For plugging headphones in. Sound effects applied during playback can also be heard through the headphones.

① INPUT <1/>
INPUT <1/p>

Selects an input source from which to playback. Press either the left or right key repeatedly to cycle through the input sources in order.

4) SCENE

Switches the input source and the sound field program with a single button (1987). When this unit is in standby mode, press this key to switch on.

5 TONE CONTROL

Adjusts high-frequency/low-frequency output of speakers/headphones (ESP. 28).

(16) PROGRAM <1/>
✓ / ▷

Switches between the sound field effect (sound field program) you are using and the surround sound decoder (program). Press either the left or right key repeatedly to cycle through the input sources in order.

(17) STRAIGHT

Changes a sound field program to straight decoding mode (FSP p. 30).

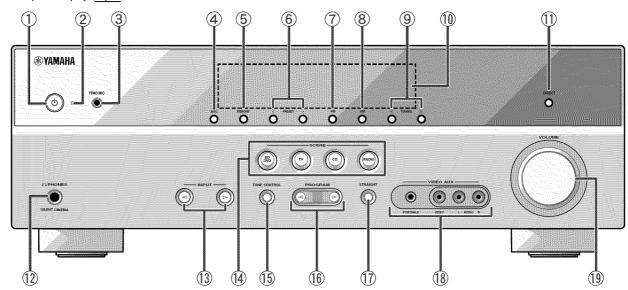
Wide and the second of the

For connecting video cameras, game consoles, and portable music players to this unit temporarily.

Attach the supplied VIDEO AUX input cover when not using this jack.

(19) VOLUME

Adjusts the volume level.



^{1:} During the standby mode, you can select the HDMI input (HDMI1-4) to output to a TV. When the input is changed correctly, HDMI Through/iPod Charge indicator blinks twice.











^{2:} Usable when you have selected tuner input.

Part names and functions

Rear panel

1 DOCK jack

2 HDMI OUT jack

For connecting an HDMI - compatible TV to output audio/video signals (@p. 15).

3 HDMI1-4 jacks

For connecting external components equipped with HDMI-compatible outputs to receive audio/video signals (##Pp. 17).

4 AV1-6 jacks

For connecting to external components equipped with audio/video outputs to receive audio/video signals (Par 18, p. 19).

(5) AV OUT jacks

For outputting audio/video signals received when analog inputs (AV3-6 or AUDIO1-2) are selected (©Pp. 21).

6 ANTENNA jacks

For connecting AM and FM antennas (©p. 22).

(7) AUDIO1-2 jacks

For connecting to external components equipped with analog audio outputs to input sound into this unit (\$\sigma\$ 20).

8 MONITOR OUT jacks

VIDEO jack For connecting a TV capable of receiving video

input, and outputting video signals to it (Feep. 16).

COMPONENT

For connecting TV that are compatible with

VIDEO jacks

component video signals, using three cables to

output video signal (F@p. 15).

9 AUDIO OUT jacks

For outputting audio signals received when analog jacks, such as the AV5-6 or AUDIO1-2 are selected (Pp. 21).

(10) SPEAKERS terminals

For connecting the front, center, surround and surround back speakers (ESP, 12).

SURROUND BACK jacks (PRE OUT)

Outputs the surround back L/R channel signals. You can enjoy the maximum of 7.1-channels by connecting an external amplifier (FEP, 11).

① SUBWOOFER jack

For connecting a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier (\$\simp\$p. 13).

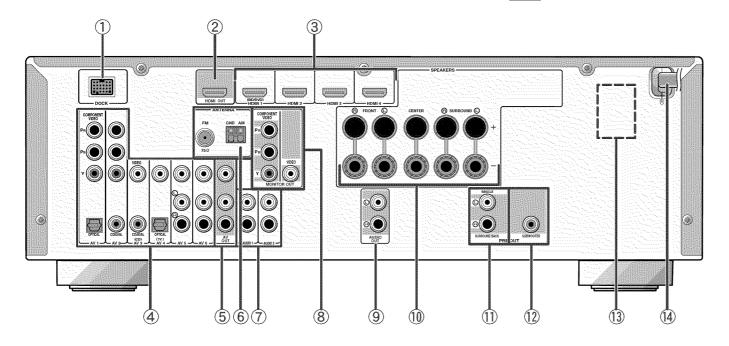
3 VOLTAGE SELECTOR

(Asia and General models only)

Select the switch position according to your local voltage (Refer to Quick Reference Guide).

Power cable

For connecting this unit to an AC wall outlet.



The area around the audio/video output jacks is marked in white to prevent connection errors. Use these jacks to output audio/video signals to a TV or other external component. Output jacks

Distinguishing the input and output jacks









Part names and functions

Front panel display

1 HDMI indicator

Lights up during normal HDMI communication when any of the HDMI 1-4 inputs are selected.

2 CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when a sound field effect that uses CINEMA DSP technology is selected.

3 Tuner indicator

Lights up when receiving an FM/AM broadcast.

4 SLEEP indicator

Lights up when the sleep timer is on (PP p. 8).

⑤ MUTE indicator

Flashes when audio is muted.

6 VOLUME indicator

Displays the current volume level.

⑦ Cursor indicators

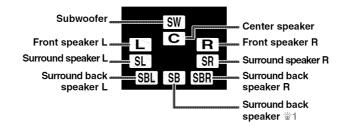
Light up if corresponding cursors on the remote control are available for operations.

8 Multi information display

Displays a range of information on menu items and settings.

9 Speaker indicators

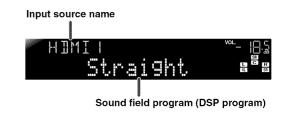
Indicate speaker terminals from which signals are output.

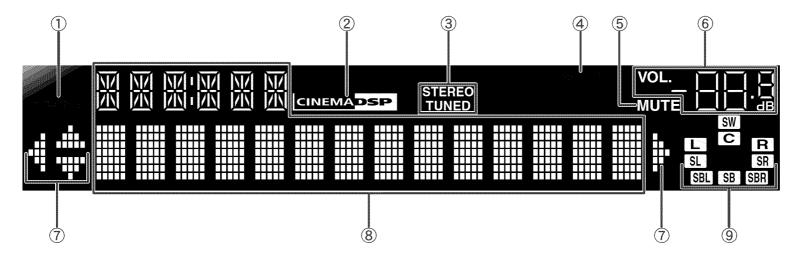


■ Changing the front panel display

The front panel can display sound field programs and surround decoder names as well as the active input source.

Press **6INFO** repeatedly to cycle through input source \rightarrow sound field program \rightarrow surround decoder in order. 2° 2













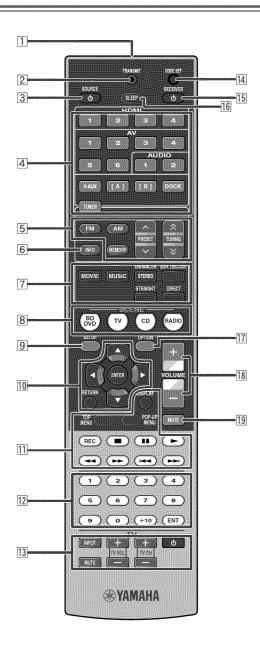


^{** 1: &}quot;SB" is displayed when using a 6.1-channel configuration only.

^{♥ 2:} While selecting a tuner input, the FM/AM frequency is displayed instead of the input source.

Part names and functions

Remote control



Remote control signal transmitter

Transmits infrared signals.

2 TRANSMIT

Lights up when a signal is output from the remote control.

3 SOURCE () (SOURCE Power)

Switches an external component on and off.

4 Input selector

Select an input source on this unit from which to playback.

 HDMI1-4
 HDMI1-4 jacks

 AV1-6
 AV1-6 jacks

 AUDIO1-2
 AUDIO1-2 jacks

V-AUX Front panel VIDEO AUX jacks

[A]/[B] Changes the external component to operate with

the **III**External component operation keys

without changing inputs. 11

DOCK A Yamaha iPod universal dock or Bluetooth

wireless audio receiver connected to the DOCK

jack.

TUNER FM/AM tuner

5 Tuner keys

Operates the FM/AM tuner. These keys are used when using the tuner input.

FM Sets the FM/AM tuner band to FM.

AM Sets the FM/AM tuner band to AM

MEMORY Presets radio stations.

PRESET ^ / ∨ Selects a preset station.

TUNING \$ / ∀ Changes tuning frequencies.

6 INFO

Cycles the information displayed on the front panel display (the name of the currently selected input source, the sound field program, the surround decoder, the FM/AM tuner frequency, etc.)(Fig. p. 7).

7 Sound selection keys

Switch between the sound field effect (sound field program) you are using and the surround decoder (\$\sigma\$p. 29).

8 SCENE

Switches the input source and the sound field program with a single button (\$\subseteq\$ p. 29). When this unit is in standby mode, press this key to switch on.

9 SETUP

Displays a detailed Setup menu for this unit (p. 48).

10 Cursor \triangle / ∇ / \triangleleft / \triangleright , ENTER, RETURN

Cursor $\triangle I \nabla I \triangleleft I \triangleright$ Select menu items and change settings when

setting menus, etc, are displayed.

ENTER Confirms a selected item.

RETURN Returns to the previous screen when setting

menus are displayed, or ends the menu display.

III External component operation keys

Operate recording, playback, and menu displays etc. for external components. $\ensuremath{\text{1}}\xspace^*$

12 Numeric keys

Enter numbers.

13 TV control keys

Operate a monitor such as a TV.

14 CODE SET

Sets remote control codes for external component operations ($\underline{\text{exp. }62}$, p. 66).

15 RECEIVER () (RECEIVER Power)

Switches this unit between on and standby mode.

6 SLEEP

Switch this unit to standby mode automatically after a specified period of time has elapsed (sleep timer). Press this key repeatedly to set the time for the sleep timer function.



The SLEEP indicator (P. 7) lights up when the sleep timer is on.

17 OPTION

Displays the Option menu for each input source (FSP. 44).

18 VOLUME +/-

Adjusts the volume level (1887p. 28).

19 MUTE

Turns the mute function of the sound output on and off (\$\sip\$p. 28).

^{*1:} You can use **Instance** External component operation keys for each input source to operate registered components. Remote control codes must be registered for each input in advance if you want to operate external components (*** p. 62*).











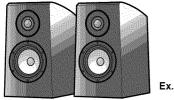
Connecting speakers

This unit uses acoustic field effects and sound decoders to bring you the impact of a real movie theater or concert hall. These effects will be brought to you with ideal speaker positioning and connections in your listening environment.

Speaker channels and functions

Front left and right speakers

The front speakers are used for the front channel sounds (stereo sound) and effect sounds.



Front speaker layout:

Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position in the front of the room. When using a projector screen, the appropriate top positions of the speakers are about 1/4 of the screen from the bottom.

Center speaker

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.).

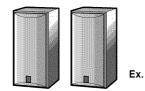


Center speaker layout:

Place it halfway between the left and right front speakers. When using a TV, place the speaker just above or just under the center of the TV with the front surfaces of the TV and the speaker aligned. When using a screen, place it just under the center of the screen.

Surround left and right speakers

The surround speakers are for effect and vocal sounds with the 5.1-channel speakers providing rear-area sounds. When used with 6.1/7.1-channel (including surround back channel), sound for right and left rear-area is output.



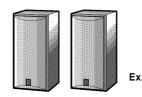
Surround speaker layout:

Place the speakers at the rear of the room on the left and right sides facing the listening position. They should be placed between 60 degrees and 80 degrees from the listening position and with the speaker tops at a height of 1.5 - 1.8 m from the floor.

Surround back left and right speakers

Outputs the rear effect. When used with 6.1ch sound, sound from the left and right sound surround back speakers is mixed and output from a single speaker. When used with 5.1ch sound, sound from surround back speakers is distributed between the left and right surround speakers.

When using the surround back speakers, connect an external amplifier to the SURROUND BACK jacks of the PRE OUT terminals.



Surround back speaker setting:

When used with 7.1ch sound, arrange the left and right speakers towards the listening position, to the rear of the listening position. Arrange the left and right speakers at least 30 cm apart. The same separation as with the front left and right speakers is optimum. When used with 6.1ch sound, arrange these to the rear of the listening position.

Subwoofer

The subwoofer speaker is used for bass sounds and low-frequency effect (LFE) sounds included in Dolby Digital and DTS. Use a subwoofer that is equipped with built-in amplifier.



Subwoofer speaker layout:

Place it exterior to the front left and right speakers facing slightly inward to reduce echoes from the wall.





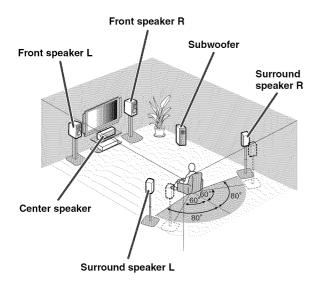




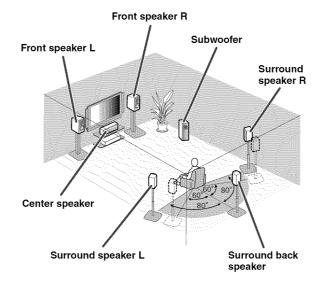


Speaker layout

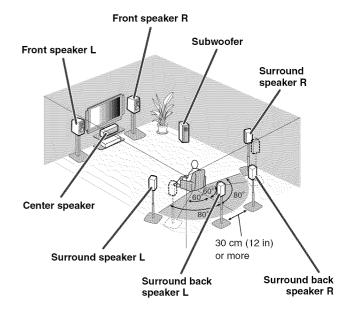
■ 5.1-channel speaker layout (5 speakers + subwoofer)



■ 6.1-channel speaker layout (6 speakers + subwoofer) 💇1



■ 7.1-channel speaker layout (7 speakers + subwoofer) 🐩



- Connect at least two speakers (front left and right).
- If you cannot connect all five speakers, give priority to the surround speakers.
- The surround speakers should be placed between 60 degrees and 80 degrees from the listening position.
- When used with 7.1-channel speaker layout, arrange the left and right surround back speakers at least 30 cm a part.

■ CRT monitors

We recommend that you use magnetically shielded speakers to avoid video distortion, especially for the front and center speakers near the screen.

If your screen still gets interference from magnetically shielded speakers, move the speakers farther away from your TV.







^{**1:} When used with 7.1/6.1-channel speaker layout, connect an external amplifier
to the SURROUND BACK L/R jacks of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**1.1/6.1-channel speaker layout, connect an external amplifier
to the SURROUND BACK L/R jacks of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP. 11).

**The property of the PRE OUT terminals (

**EP

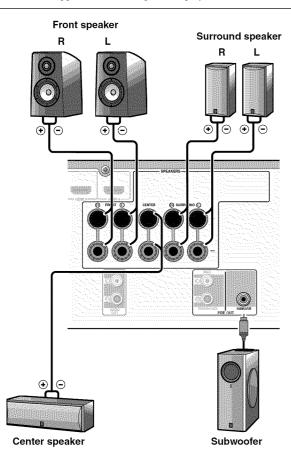
Connecting speakers

Connecting speakers and subwoofer

Connect your speakers to their respective terminals on the rear panel.

CAUTION

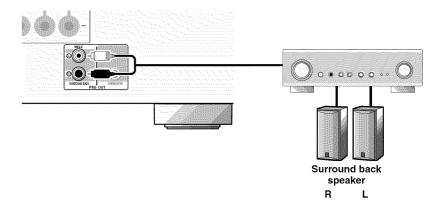
- Remove the AC power cable of this unit from the power outlet before connecting the speakers.
- Generally speaker cables consist of two parallel insulated cables. One of these cables is a different color, or has a line running along it, to indicate different polarity. Insert the different colored (or lined) cable into the "+" (positive, red) terminal on this unit and the speakers, and the other cable into the "-" (negative, black) terminal.
- Be careful that the core of the speaker cable does not touch anything or come into contact with the metal areas of this unit. This may damage this unit or the speakers. If the speaker cables short circuit, "CHECK SP WIRES!" will appear on the front panel display when this unit is switched on.



Connecting the surround back speakers

Connecting an external amplifier to the SURROUND BACK L/R jacks of the PRE OUT terminals allows you to create the maximum of 7.1-channel surround system with a surround back channel. For a 6.1-channel system, connect the external amplifier to the SURROUND BACK L jack of the PRE OUT terminals.

For a 7.1-channel system connect it to the SURROUND BACK L/R jacks.



You can adjust the surround back speaker volume with a volume control of the external amplifier. To obtain the balanced sound during playback, set the speaker output characteristics in advance using the YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) or "Speaker Setup" of the Setup menu (ESF p. 23).











Connecting speakers

(U.S.A. and Canada models only) Changing speaker impedance

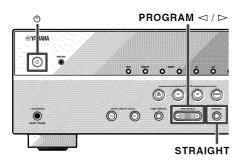
This unit is configured for 8Ω speakers as the factory setting. When connecting to 6Ω speakers, carry out the following procedure to switch to 6Ω .

Switch this unit to the standby mode.

Press () while pressing and holding STRAIGHT on the front panel.

Release the keys when "ADVANCED SETUP" is displayed on the front panel display.

After approximately a few seconds, the top menu items are displayed. ``all



Check that "SP IMP." is displayed on the front panel.

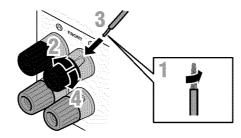


 $lap{\Lambda}$ Press STRAIGHT repeatedly to select a "6ΩMIN."

Switch this unit to the standby mode, and then switch it on again.

The power turns on, when the settings you made has been configured.

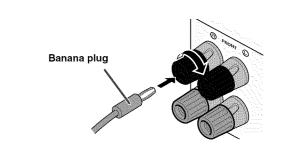
Connecting speakers



- Remove approximately 10 mm of insulation from the ends of the speaker cables, and twist the bare wires of the cables together firmly so that they will not cause short circuits.
- Loosen the speaker terminals.
- Insert the bare wire of the speaker cable into the gap on the side of the terminal.
- Tighten the terminal.

Connecting the banana plug (Except U.K., Europe, Asia and Korea models)

Tighten the knob, and then insert the banana plug into the end of the terminal.



*1: Refer to the "Extended functionality that can be configured as needed (Advanced Setup menu)" (***p. 65) for details on the Advanced Setup menu.



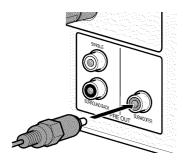






Connecting speakers

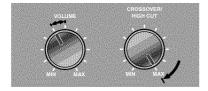
■ Connecting the subwoofer



- Connect the subwoofer input jack to the SUBWOOFER jack on this unit with an audio pin cable.
- Set the subwoofer volume as follows.

 Volume: Set to approximately half volume (or slightly less than half).

Crossover frequency (if available): Set to maximum.



Subwoofer examples







Cable plugs and jacks

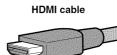
This unit is equipped with the following input/output jacks. Use jacks and cables appropriate for components that you are going to connect.

Audio/Video jacks

HDMI jacks

Digital video and digital sound are transmitted through a single jack. Only use an HDMI cable.





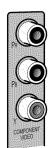
- Use a 19-pin HDMI cable with the HDMI logo.
- We recommend using a cable less than 5.0 m long to prevent signal quality degradation.

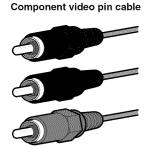
Analog video jacks

COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

The signal is separated into three components: luminance (Y), chrominance blue (PB), and chrominance red (PR).

Use component video pin cables with three plugs.



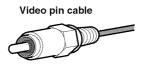


VIDEO jack

This jack transmits conventional analog video signals.

Use video pin cables.





Audio jacks

OPTICAL jacks

These jacks transmit optical digital audio signals. Use fiber-optic cables for optical digital audio signals.



Digital audio fiber-optic cable



COAXIAL jacks

These jacks transmit coaxial digital audio signals. Use pin cables for digital audio signals.



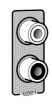
Digital audio pin cable



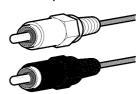
AUDIO jacks

These jacks transmit conventional analog audio signals.

Use stereo pin cables, connecting the red plug to the red R jack, and the white plug to the white L jack.



Stereo pin cable



PORTABLE jack

This jack transmits conventional analog audio signals.

Use a stereo mini-plug cable when connecting.



Stereo mini-plug cable





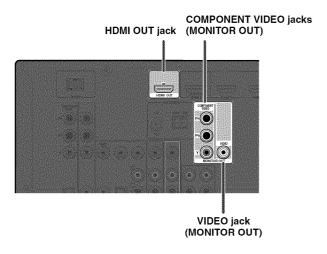






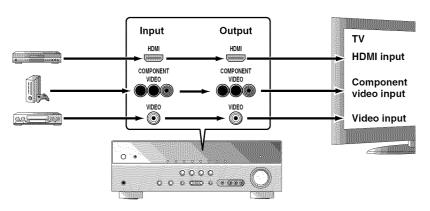
Connecting a TV monitor

This unit is equipped with the following three types of output jack for connection to a TV. HDMI OUT, COMPONENT VIDEO or VIDEO. Select the proper connection according to the input signal format supported by your TV.



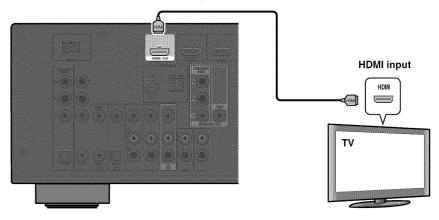
This unit will receive HDMI, component, or video signals in the same format as transmitted by the output devices.

For example, these three output devices must be connected to the TV by matching input/output jacks and cables, and then you must change the TV's input mode to the proper setting.



■ Connecting an HDMI video monitor

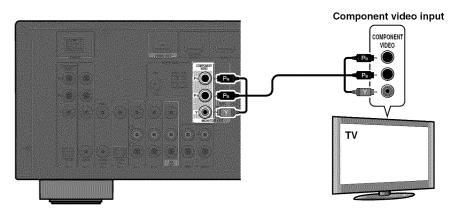
Connect the HDMI cable to the HDMI OUT jack.



- Use a 19-pin HDMI cable with the HDMI logo.
- We recommend using a cable less than 5.0 m long to prevent signal quality degradation.

Connecting a component video monitor

Connect the component video cable to the COMPONENT VIDEO (MONITOR OUT) jacks.



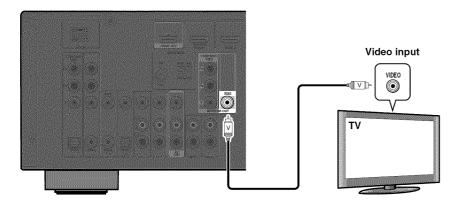






Connecting a video monitor

Connect the video pin cable to the VIDEO (MONITOR OUT) jack.



■ Listening to TV audio

To transmit sound from the TV to this unit, connect as followings according to the TV:

When using a TV that supports the Audio Return Channel function and HDMI Control function

When your TV supports both HDMI Control (Ex. Panasonic VIERA Link) and Audio Return Channel functions, audio/video output from the unit to the TV and audio output from the TV to the unit are possible using a single HDMI cable.

The input source is switched automatically to match operations carried out on the TV, and that makes TV sound control easier to use.

For the connections and settings, refer to "Single HDMI cable input to TV audio with Audio Return Channel function" (Exp. 69).

When using a TV that supports the HDMI Control functions

When using a TV that supports HDMI Control functions (Ex. Panasonic VIERA Link), if HDMI Control functions are enabled on the unit, then input source can be switched automatically to match operations carried out on the TV.

For the connections and settings, refer to "Switching the input source on this unit automatically when listening to TV audio" (© 68).

When using other TVs

To transmit sound from the TV to this unit, connect its AV1-6 or AUDIO1-2 jacks to the TV's audio output jacks.

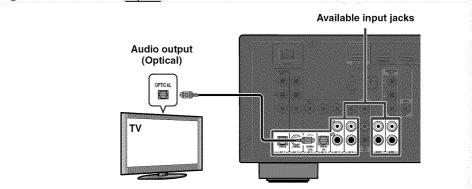
Depending on the connection on TV, connect the TV's audio output to the AV1-6 or AUDIO1-2.

| TV audio output | Connection |
|------------------------------|---|
| Optical digital audio output | Connect to the OPTICAL jack of the AV1 or AV4 with a digital audio pin cable. |
| Coaxial digital audio output | Connect to the COAXIAL jack of the AV2 or AV3 with a fiber-optic cable. |
| Analog stereo output | Connect to one of the AV5, AV6, AUDIO1, AUDIO2, or V-AUX with a stereo pin cable. |

Select the input source connected via TV's audio output jack to enjoy the TV sound.

If the TV supports optical digital audio output, we recommend that you connect the TV audio output to the receiver's AV4 jack.

Connecting to AV4 allows you to switch the input source to AV4 with just a single key operation using the SCENE function (Exp. 29).



You can control your TV using the receiver's remote control by entering the TV's remote control code (Fig. 62).









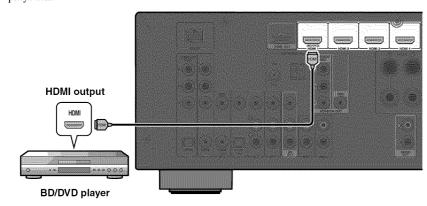
Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices

This unit has the following input jacks. Connect them to the appropriate output jacks on the playback devices such as BD/DVD players.

| Input jack | Video input | Audio input |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| HDMI1 | HDMI | HDMI |
| HDMI2 | HDMI | HDMI |
| HDMI3 | HDMI | HDMI |
| HDMI4 | HDMI | HDMI |
| AV1 | Component video | Optical digital |
| AV2 | Component video | Coaxial digital |
| AV3 | Video | Coaxial digital |
| AV4 | Video | Optical digital |
| AV5 | Video | Analog (Stereo) |
| AV6 | Video | Analog (Stereo) |
| AUDIO1 | _ | Analog (Stereo) |
| AUDIO2 | | Analog (Stereo) |
| VIDEO AUX | Video | Analog (Stereo) |

■ Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices with HDMI

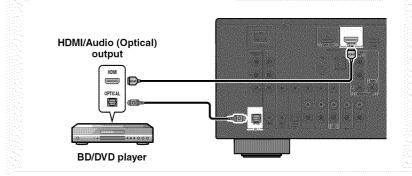
Connect the device with an HDMI cable to one of the HDMI1-4 jacks. Select the HDMI input (HDMI1-4) that the playback device is connected to for playback.



■ Receiving video signals from the HDMI jack and audio signals from a jack other than HDMI

This unit can use the AV1-6 or AUDIO1-2 input jacks to receive audio signals from other input jacks.

For example, if an playback device cannot produce audio signals from an HDMI jack, use the following method to change the audio input.



- Use the 4Input selector to select the desired HDMI input source.
- Press TOPTION to display the Option menu. 11
- Press [™]Cursor ∇ until "Audio In" is displayed, and then press [™] [™] ENTER.

Press [™]Cursor

If you have selected AV1 input audio (optical digital)

Once you have completed the setup, press ①OPTION to close the Option menu.

^{₩ 1:} Refer to the "Configuring the settings specific for each input source (Option menu)" (42p. 44) for details on the Option menu.













10 Cursor ∇ / ⊲ / ▷
10 ENTER

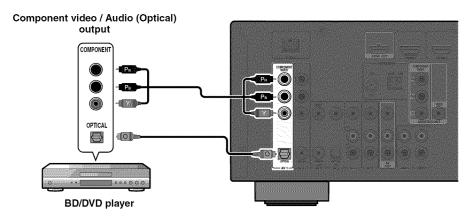
17 OPTION

Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices with component cables

Connect the device with a component video cable to one of the AV1-2 input jacks.

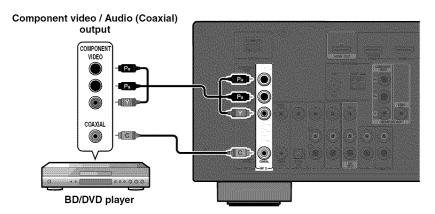
Using optical digital audio output sources

Select the AV1 input that the playback device is connected to for playback.



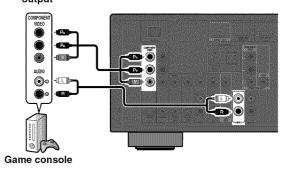
Using coaxial digital audio output sources

Select the AV2 input that the playback device is connected to for playback.



■ Component connections to analog audio output devices

Component video / Audio output



You can use the video input from the AV1-2 jacks in combination with the audio input from other AV inputs or AUDIO1-2.

When connecting these devices, select the AV input jacks or the AUDIO1-2 jacks as the audio input for AV1 or AV2. Refer to "Receiving video signals from the HDMI jack and audio signals from a jack other than HDMI" (Fig. 17) for detailed setup guidance.

Select the AV input source (AV1-2) that is connected by component video cable to the playback device for playback.



If you have selected AUDIO1 input audio (Analog stereo)







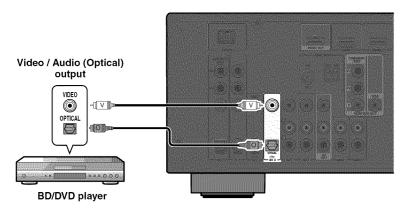


■ Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices with video cables

Connect the playback device with a video pin cable to one of the AV3-6 input jacks.

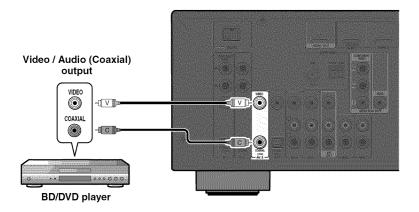
Using optical digital audio output sources

Select the AV4 input that the playback device is connected to for playback.



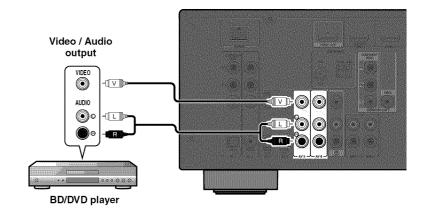
Using coaxial digital audio output sources

Select the AV3 input that the playback device is connected to for playback.



Using analog stereo audio output sources

Select the AV5 or AV6 input that the playback device is connected to for playback.







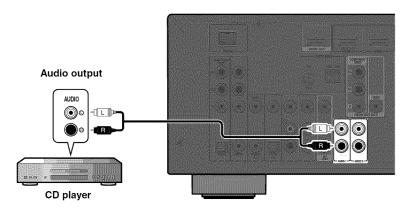


Connecting external components

Connecting CD players and other audio devices

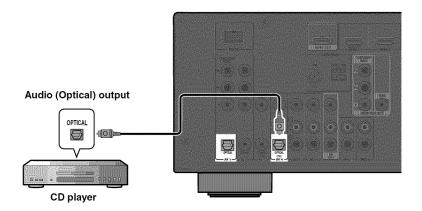
Using analog stereo output sources

Select the audio input (AUDIO1-2) that the playback device is connected to for playback.



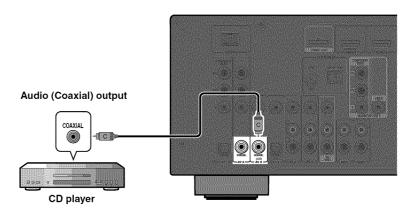
Using optical digital output sources

Select the AV input (AV1 or AV4) that the playback device is connected to for playback.



Using coaxial digital output sources

Select the AV input (AV2 or AV3) that the playback device is connected to for playback.



We recommend connecting audio devices with an coaxial digital output to the AV3 coaxial digital jack on this unit. This connection allows you to switch to the AV input 3 just by pressing the "CD" SCENE key (1887p. 29).





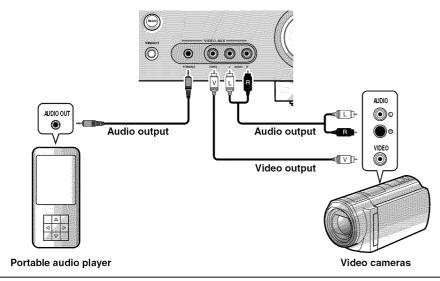




Connecting video cameras and portable audio players

Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to temporarily connect video cameras, video game units, or portable audio devices to the receiver.

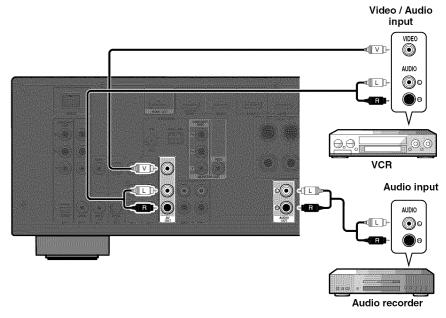
Select the V-AUX input to use these connected devices.



- Be sure to turn down the volume when connecting this unit and the other devices.
- When external components are connected to both the PORTABLE jack and the AUDIO jacks, the sound output from the PORTABLE jack is transmitted.

Transmitting input A/V to external components

This receiver can transmit selected incoming analog audio/video signals to external components through the AV OUT and AUDIO OUT jacks. You can record these input audio and video signals to VCRs or similar devices, or send them to other TVs or external components.



Using the AV OUT jacks

Connect this jacks to the external component's video input jack and analog audio input jacks.

Using the AUDIO OUT jacks

Connect this jack to the external component's analog audio input jacks.

HDMI audio/video signals, component video signals, and digital audio signals cannot be transmitted from these jacks.





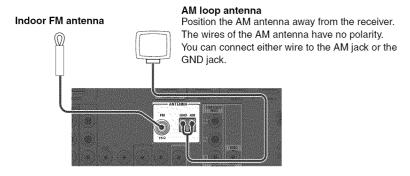


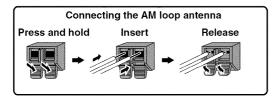




Connecting the FM/AM antennas

An indoor FM antenna and an AM loop antenna are supplied with this receiver. Connect these antennas properly to their respective jacks.





■ Improving FM reception

We recommend using an outdoor antenna. For more information, consult the nearest authorized dealer.

■ Improving AM reception

Connect this unit to an outdoor antenna with a 5-10 m vinyl-coated wire. Make sure the AM loop antenna is still connected.

Connecting the GND jack can reduce noise. Connect the jack to a store-bought ground bar or copper plate with a vinyl-covered wire and bury this new attachment in moist ground.

The GND jack is not to be connected to the ground socket of an electrical outlet.









Set up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)

This unit is equipped with a YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) that adjusts the status, size, and volume balance of the speakers in order to provide an optimal sound field. Using YPAO allows you to automatically configure settings for which specialist knowledge is usually needed, such as adjusting speaker output and acoustic parameters to suit your listening room (the room in which this unit is placed). 111

When you use YPAO, a test tone will be output from the speakers for approximately 3 minutes and acoustic measuring will be performed. When using YPAO, be careful of the following.

- The test tone is output at high volume. Please refrain from using this function at night when it may be a nuisance to others nearby.
- Please take care that the test tone does not frighten any small children.

Check the following before using YPAO.

This unit

· The headphones are removed.

Subwoofer

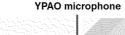
- The power is turned on.
- Volume is set to approximately half, and the cross-over frequency (if present) is set to maximum.

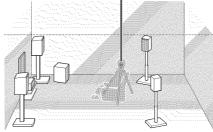


Subwoofer examples

Place the supplied YPAO microphone at ear height in your listening position.

Face the head of the YPAO microphone upwards.

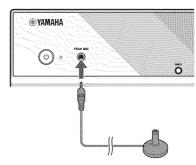




When positioning the microphone, we recommend that you use equipment that allows you to adjust the height (such as a tripod) as a microphone stand. When using a tripod, use the tripod screws to fix the microphone in place.

Switch this unit on.

Connect the YPAO microphone to the YPAO MIC jack on the front panel.



"MIC ON. YPAO START" appears on the front panel display, and then changes to display the following. 2















^{1:} When you have changed the number of speakers or the locations in which they are installed, first use YPAO to adjust the speaker balance.

^{2:} To cancel measurement, disconnect the YPAO microphone

Set up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)

If necessary, press 170PTION repeatedly and select the measuring acoustic characteristics in the "EQ Type" setting. 1/21

During YPAO, the results of measuring the acoustic characteristics are used to set the equalizer (parametric equalizer) to give a unified sound field. After setting, you can select the characteristics of the sound field in "EQ Type," as necessary.

| Natural (Default) | Adjusts all speaker sound to give natural acoustics. | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Flat | Sets uniform characteristics for each speaker. Choose this when all of the speakers used are of the same quality. If the treble range sounds harsh after adjustment, select "Natural" and measure again. | |
| Front | Sets the characteristics of each speaker to match the front speakers. Choose this when the front speakers are of significantly higher quality than the other speakers. | |

This completes preparations. To achieve more accurate results, be careful of the following when measuring.

 Measuring will take approximately 3 minutes. Keep the room as quiet as possible during measurement.

9 SETUP

10 ENTER

17 OPTION

10 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

 Wait in the corner of the listening room during measurement or leave it entirely, to avoid becoming an obstruction between the speakers and the YPAO microphone. Press

SETUP to start measurement.

Display during measurement



The following display appears when measurement finishes without any problems.



NOTE

When a problem occurs, an error message or report appears either during or after measurement. Use the following page as a reference to solve the problem, and carry out YPAO again.

Press ①ENTER to apply the results of measurement.



You can use the following method to cancel measurement results if you want to redo the measuring. Press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \triangledown to switch to the following display, the use $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \triangleleft / \triangleright to select "Cancel" and press $\boxed{0}$ ENTER. After this operation, use the same procedure to carry out YPAO again.



Remove the YPAO microphone.
YPAO finishes automatically when the YPAO microphone is removed.

The YPAO microphone is sensitive to heat. When you have finished measuring, store the microphone out of direct sunlight, and away from locations that may experience high temperatures, such as on top of AV equipment.



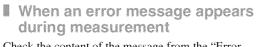








Set up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)



Check the content of the message from the "Error message" (<u>resp. 26</u>) to resolve the problem, and carry out the measurement process again.



Check the error code that appears in the display, and carry out YPAO again by performing the following steps.

When "E-1," "E-2," "E-4" or "E-6" is displayed:

- Press ¹⁰Cursor ∇ once, and then press ¹⁰Cursor ▷ to select "Exit."
- Press MENTER to finish YPAO, and switch the unit to standby mode.
- Check that the speakers are properly connected.
- Turn on the unit, and then carry out YPAO again.

When "E-5," "E-7," "E-8" or "E-9" is displayed:

- Check that the environment is suitable for accurate measurement.
- Press [™]Cursor ∇ once to select "Retry."
- Press MENTER to carry out YPAO again.

When "E-10" is displayed:

- Press [™]Cursor ▽ once to select "Exit."
- Press 10 ENTER to finish YPAO.
- Switch the unit to standby mode.
- Turn on the unit again, and then carry out YPAO.

When a warning message appears after measurement

Check the content of the message from the "Warning message" (FFP. 27) to resolve the problem. You can confirm the speaker that has the problem on the TV screen.



NOTE

Although you can apply the results of measurement when a warning message appears, doing so will not provide optimal sound. We recommend you resolve the problem and then carry out YPAO again.

Confirm the warning message:

Press TOENTER once.



When multiple warning messages exist:

Press $\boxed{0}$ **ENTER** to confirm the warning message and use $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** \triangleleft / \triangleright to display other warning messages.

When applying the results of measurement:

If an warning message is displayed, press $\boxed{0}$ ENTER to switch display, use $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \lhd / \triangleright to select "Set," and press $\boxed{0}$ ENTER.

When cancelling YPAO:

If an warning message is displayed, press $\boxed{0}$ ENTER to switch display, use $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \lhd / \triangleright to select "Cancel," and press $\boxed{0}$ ENTER.













Set up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)

Message list

NOTE

If the following messages appear, resolve the problems that have occurred and carry out the measurement process again.

■ When a warning message appears before measurement

| Connect MIC! | The YPAO microphone is not connected. | Connect the YPAO microphone to the YPAO MIC jack on the front panel. |
|---------------|--|--|
| Unelus HP! | The headphones are connected. | Remove the headphones. |
| Memora Guard! | The settings of this unit are protected. | Set "Memory Guard" in the Setup menu to "Off" (1987). |

■ Error message

| E-1:FRONT SP | The unit was not able to find the front channel. | Check that the left and right front speakers are connected correctly. |
|----------------|--|---|
| E-2:SUR. SP | The unit was only able to find one of side of the surround channels. | Check that the left and right surround speakers are connected correctly. |
| E-4:SBR->SBL | Only one surround back speaker is connected and only the right side surround back channel sound is detected. | When only one surround back speaker is connected, connect to the left side terminal on the external amplifier. |
| E-5: NOISY | The noise is too loud, preventing accurate measurements from being taken. | Measure again in quiet surroundings. Turn off any devices in the room that may be emitting noise, or place them further away from the YPAO microphone. When this message is displayed, selecting "Proceed" will allow you to continue measuring. However, we recommend resolving the problem and measuring again, as continuing measurement without doing so will not give accurate results. |
| E-6:CHECK SUR. | Even though surround left and right speakers are not connected, only the surround back speakers are connected. | When using surround back speakers, connection of the surround left/right speakers is necessary. |

| E-7:NO MIC | The YPAO microphone has been removed. | While measuring, take care not to touch the YPAO microphone. |
|---------------|---|--|
| E-8:NO SIGNAL | The YPAO microphone could not distinguish a test tone. | Check that the YPAO microphone has been installed correctly. |
| | | Check that each speaker has been connected and installed correctly. |
| | | The YPAO microphone or the YPAO MIC jack may be broken. Inquire at the retailer where you purchased this unit, or the nearest Yamaha service center. |
| E-9: CANCEL | You have carried out an operation that has cancelled the measuring process. | Carry out the measuring process again. Do not operate this unit by, for example, adjusting the volume. |
| E-10:INTERNAL | An internal error has occurred. | Carry out the measuring process again. Contact a Yamaha service center if "E-10" appears again. |











■ Warning message

| W-1:PHASE | The speakers displayed are connected with the opposite polarity. Depending on the type of speakers you are using and the environment in which you have them installed, this message may occur even if the speakers are connected correctly. | Depending on the type of speakers, "W-1" may display even if the speakers are connected correctly. Check that the speaker polarity + (positive), and - (negative) are correct. If these are connected correctly, you can use the speakers normally even this message appears. |
|--------------|---|--|
| W-2*DISTANCE | The speakers displayed are separated from the listening position by more than 24 m, and cannot be adjusted correctly. | Install the speakers with 24 m of the listening point. |
| W-3:LEVEL | The difference each channel is too loud or too low, and cannot be | Check that all speakers are installed in the same surroundings. |
| | adjusted correctly. | Check that the speaker polarity + (positive), and - (negative) are correct. |
| | | We recommend the same speakers or speakers with as similar specifications as possible. |
| | | Adjust the volume of the subwoofer. |

If "W-2" or "W-3" appears, you can apply measurement results, but they will not give optimal results. We recommend that you resolve the problem and carry out the measurement process again.



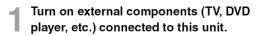






PLAYBACK

Basic playback procedure



Turn on this unit and select the input source using 4Input selector.

The name of the selected input source is displayed for a few seconds.

Play the external component that you have selected as the source input, or select a radio station on the tuner.

Refer to the instruction manuals provided with the external component for details on playback.

For details on the following operations, refer to the corresponding pages:

- "FM/AM tuning" (@p. 34)
- "Playing back tunes from your iPodTM/iPhoneTM"
 (©Fp. 39)
- "Playing back tunes from Bluetooth™ components" (®P. 42)

Press 18 VOLUME +/- to adjust the volume.

To mute the output.

4 Input selector

18 VOLUME +/-

Press 19MUTE to mute the audio output.

Press 19MUTE again to unmute.

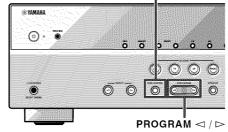
Adjusting high/low-frequency sound (Tone control)

You can adjust the balance of the high-frequency range (Treble) and low-frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

The tone control of the speakers or headphones can be set separately. Set the headphone tone control with the headphones connected.

Press TONE CONTROL on the front panel repeatedly to select "Treble" or "Bass."

TONE CONTROL



The current setting is displayed on the front panel display.



Press PROGRAM <1/▷ to adjust the output level in those frequency ranges.

| Adjustable range | -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Adjustment increments | 2.0 dB |
| nicienients | |

The display returns to the previous display soon after you release the key.

If you set the balance extremely off, sounds may not match those from other channels well.

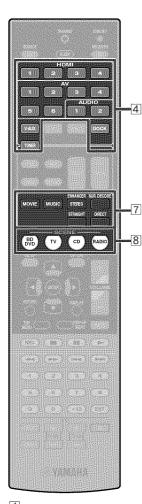












4 Input selector

7 Sound selection keys

8 SCENE

Changing input settings with a single key (SCENE function)

This unit has a SCENE function that allows you switch this unit on and change input sources and sound field programs with one key.

Four scenes are available for different uses, such as playing movies or music. The following input sources and sound field programs are provided as the initial factory settings.

| SCENE | Input | Sound field program |
|--------|-------|---------------------|
| BD/DVD | HDMI1 | Straight |
| TV | AV4 | Straight |
| CD | AV3 | Straight |
| RADIO | TUNER | 7ch Enhancer |

Registering input sources/sound field program

- Use 4Input selector to select the input source you want to register.
- Use the Sound selection keys to select the sound field program you want to register.

Press the SCENE key until "SET Complete" appears on the front panel display.



Release the key when "SET Complete" is displayed

When changing "SCENE," also change the external component that the remote control operates (FFP, 62).

Enjoying sound field programs

This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip. You can enjoy multi-channel playback for almost any sound source using various sound field programs stored on the chip, and a range of sound decoders.

Selecting sound field programs and sound decoders

This unit offers sound field settings (sound field programs) in many different categories suitable for movies, music and other uses. Choose a sound field program that sounds best with the source you are playing back, rather than relying on the name or explanation of the program.

- Sound field programs are stored for each input source.
 When you change the input source, the sound field program previously selected for that input source is applied again.
- When you playback DTS Express sources or audio signals with sampling frequency of higher than 96 kHz, the straight decoding mode (<u>F®P</u>, 30) is automatically selected.
- When you playback DTS-HD sources with CINEMA DSP, the DTS decoder is automatically selected.

Continues to the next page













Enjoying sound field programs



MUSIC category: Press 7 MUSIC repeatedly

Selects stereo reproduction:

Press **7STEREO** repeatedly

Selects compressed music enhancer:

Press **7STEREO** repeatedly

Selects surround decoder:

Press **7**SUR. DECODE repeatedly

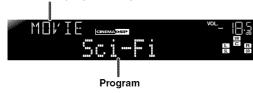
Switches Straight decoding mode:

Press 7 STRAIGHT

Switches Direct mode (1887 p. 31):

Press 7 DIRECT

Sound field program categories



- You can use the speaker indicators on the front panel display to check what speakers are currently outputting sound (exp. 7).
- You can adjust sound field elements (sound field parameters) for each of the programs.

■ Enjoying unprocessed playback (Straight decoding mode)

Use straight decoding mode when you want to playback sound without sound field processing. You can playback as follows in straight decoding mode.

2-channel sources such as CD

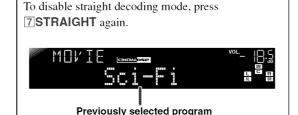
Stereo sound plays through the front left and right speakers.

Multi-channel playback sources such as BD/DVD

Plays back audio from a playback source without applying sound field effects, using an appropriate decoder to split the signal into multiple channels.

Press \(\bar{7}\)STRAIGHT to enable the straight decoding mode.





Enjoying stereo playback

Select "2ch Stereo" from the surround field programs when you want to playback 2-channel stereo sound (from the front speakers only), regardless of the playback source.

Selecting "2ch Stereo" will playback as follows for the playback of CD and BD/DVD sources.

2-channel sources such as CD

Stereo sound plays back through the front speakers.

Multi-channel sources such as BD/DVD

Playback channels other than the front channels in the playback source are mixed with the front channels and played back through the front speakers.

Press TSTEREO repeatedly to select "2ch Stereo."



To disable stereo playback, press any of the **Sound** selection keys to select a sound field program other than "2ch Stereo."





7 MOVIE
7 MUSIC
7 STEREO
7 SUR. DECODE
7 STRAIGHT
7 DIRECT

Reflection and the State of the

7 Sound selection keys

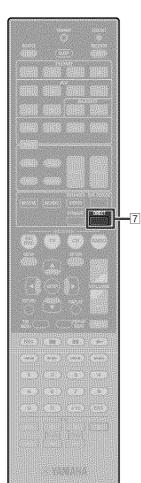












7 DIRECT

Enjoying sound field programs without surround sound speakers

This unit allows you to use virtual surround speakers to enjoy sound field surround effects, even without any surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP mode). You can even enjoy surround sound presence with just a minimal configuration of the front speakers only. This unit will switch to Virtual CINEMA DSP mode automatically when surround speakers are unavailable.

■7 I Enjoying sound field programs with headphones

Even when headphones are connected, you can enjoy the reproduction sound field presence with ease (SILENT CINEMA mode). 2

Enjoying Hi-Fi Sound Quality (Direct mode)

Use Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When direct mode is enabled, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry. 🖫 3

Press 7 DIRECT to turn direct mode on. 24



To disable direct mode, press 7 DIRECT again.

- *1: However, Virtual CINEMA DSP mode is not available in the
 - When headphones are connected to this unit.

following conditions:

- When a "7ch Stereo" sound field program is selected.
- When direct mode or straight decoding mode is selected.
- 2: However, SILENT CINEMA mode is not available in the following conditions:
 - When a "7ch Stereo" sound field program is selected.
- When direct mode or straight decoding mode is selected.
- 2 3: The following features are disabled in direct mode.

- sound field program, tone control
- display and operation of the Option menu and Setup menu # 4: While direct mode is on, the front panel display screen becomes dim in order to reduce noise. When turning Direct mode off, the brightness of the screen returns to the previous setting.











Sound field programs

in the table indicates the sound field program for CINEMA DSP.

■ Category: MOVIE

Sound field programs optimized for viewing video sources such as movies, TV programs, and games.

| | This was a second of the secon |
|-------------------------|--|
| Standard CINEMADSIP | This program creates a sound field emphasizing the surround feeling without disturbing the original acoustic positioning of multi-channel audio such as Dolby Digital and DTS. It has been designed with the concept of an ideal movie theater, in which the audience is surrounded by beautiful reverberations from the left, right and rear. |
| Spectacle CINEMADSP | This program represents the spectacular feeling of large-scale movie productions. It reproduces a broad theater sound field that matches cinemascope and wider-screen movies with an excellent dynamic range providing everything from very small sound effects to large, impressive sounds. |
| Sci-Fi CINEMADSP | This program clearly reproduces the finely elaborated sound design of the latest science fiction and special effects-featuring movies. You can enjoy a variety of cinematographically created virtual spaces reproduced with clear separation between dialog, sound effects and background music. |
| Adventure CINEMADSP | This program is ideal for precisely reproducing the sound design of action and adventure movies. The sound field restrains reverberations but puts emphasis on reproducing a powerful space expanded widely to the left and right. The reproduced depth is also restrained relatively to ensure the separation between audio channels and the clarity of the sound. |
| Drama CINEMADSP | This sound field features stable reverberations that match a wide range of movie genres from serious dramas to musicals and comedies. The reverberations are modest but offer an optimum 3D feeling, reproducing effects tones and background music softly but cubically around clear words and center positioning in a way that does not fatigue the listener even after long hours of viewing. |
| Mono Movie | This program is provided for reproducing monaural video sources such as a classic movie in an atmosphere of a good old movie theater. The program produces the optimum expansion and reverberation to the original audio to create a comfortable space with a certain sound depth. |
| Sports CINEMADSP | This program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts, the voices of the commentator and sportscaster are positioned clearly at the center while the atmosphere of the stadium expands in an optimal space to offer the listeners a feeling of presence in the stadium. |

| Action Game | This sound field is suitable for action games such as car racing and FPS games. It uses reflection data that limits the effects range per channel in order to offer a powerful playing environment that makes the listener feel as if they are right there by enhancing various effects tones while maintaining a clear sense of directions. |
|------------------|--|
| Roleplaying Game | This sound field is suitable for role-playing and adventure games. It combines the sound field effects for movies and the sound field designs for "Action Game" to represent the depth and 3D feeling of the field during play, while offering movie-like surround effects in the movie scenes in the game. |

■ Category: MUSIC

This sound field is suitable when listening to music sources such as CDs.

| Hall in Munich | This sound field simulates a concert hall with approximately 2500 seats in Munich, using stylish wood for the interior finishing as normal standards for European concert halls. Fine, beautiful reverberations spread richly, creating a calming atmosphere. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the arena. |
|------------------|--|
| Hall in Vienna | This is an approximately 1700-seat, middle-sized concert hall with a shoebox shape that is traditional in Vienna. Pillars and ornate carvings create extremely complex reflections from all around the audience, producing a very full, rich sound. |
| CINEMA DEP | This program creates a relatively wide space with a high ceiling like an audience hall in a palace. It offers pleasant reverberations that are suitable for courtly music and chamber music. |
| Cellar Club | This program simulates a live house with a low ceiling and homey atmosphere. A realistic, live sound field features powerful sound as if the listener is in a row in front of a small stage. |
| The Roxy Theatre | This is the sound field of a rock music live house in Los Angeles, with approximately 460 seats. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the hall. |
| The Bottom Line | This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, a famous New York jazz club once. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound. |
| Music Video | This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall. |











■ Category: STEREO

Suitable for listening to stereo sources.

| 2ch Stereo | Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2-channels. When multi-channel signals are input, they are down mixed to 2-channels and output from the front left and right speakers. |
|------------|--|
| 7ch Stereo | Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you playback multi-channel sources, this unit down-mixes the source to 2-channels, and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc. |

■ Category: ENHNCR (Compressed music enhancer)

Suitable for listening to compressed audio, such as MP3.

| Straight Enhancer | Use this program to restore the original depth and dynamics of 2-channel or multi-channel |
|-------------------|---|
| | to compression audio. |
| 7ch Enhancer | Use this program to playback compression artifacts in 7-channel stereo. |

■ Category: SUR.DEC (Surround decode mode)

Select this program to playback sources with selected decoders. You can playback 2-channel sound sources in up to 7-channels using a surround decoder.

| □□ Pro Logic | Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic decoder. This is suitable for all kinds of sound sources. |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| DD PLIIx Movie / DD PLII Movie | Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for movies. 🐒 1 |
| DD PLIIx Music / DD PLII Music | Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for music. 🐒 1 |
| DD PLIIx Game / DD PLII Game | Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for games. |
| Neo:6 Cinema | Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for movies. |
| Neo:6 Music | Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for music. |











^{** 1:} You cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder in the following conditions:

[•] When the "Sur. B" setting in "Speaker Setup" of the Setup menu is set to "None."

When headphones are connected.

4 TUNER 5 FM 5 AM

FM/AM tuning

When using the FM/AM tuner, adjust the direction of the FM/AM antenna connected to this unit to get the best reception.

(Asia and General models only)

The factory pre-set FM/AM tuner frequency steps are 9 kHz for AM and 50 kHz for FM.

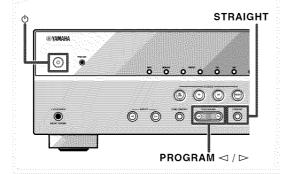
Carry out the following settings and select the frequency steps suitable for your listening environment.

- Switch this unit to the standby mode.
- Press © while pressing and holding STRAIGHT on the front panel.

Release the keys when "ADVANCED SETUP" is displayed on the front panel display.

After approximately a few seconds, the top menu items are displayed.

1



Press PROGRAM ▷ repeatedly to display "TU."

TU - AM9/FM50

- Press STRAIGHT repeatedly to select a frequency steps.
- Switch this unit to the standby mode, and then switch it on again.

The power turns on, with the settings you made configured.

The FM/AM tuner of this unit provides the following two modes for tuning.

Normal tuning

You can tune in to a desired FM/AM station by searching or specifying its frequency.

Preset tuning (p. 35)

You can preset the frequencies of FM/AM stations by registering them to specific numbers, and later just select those numbers to tune in.

FM/AM tuner frequencies will differ depending on the country or region where the unit is being used. This explanation uses a display with frequencies used in U.K. and Europe models.

Selecting a frequency for reception (Normal tuning)

- Press 4TUNER to switch to the tuner input.
- Press 5FM or 5AM to select a band to receive.





T: Refer to the "Extended functionality that can be configured as needed (Advanced Setup menu)" (
 For each of the Advanced Setup menu.
 The Advan

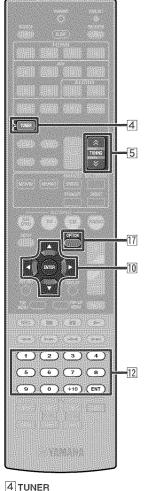








FM/AM tunina



5 TUNING ☆/ ♡

10 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

10 ENTER

12 Numeric keys

17 OPTION

Use 5TUNING ☆ / ジ to set a frequency to receive.

5 TUNING ☆

Increases the frequency. Press and hold this key for longer than a second to search automatically for a station on a higher frequency than the current one.

Decreases the frequency. Press and hold this key for longer than a second to search automatically for a station on a lower frequency than the current one. ****1**

Lights up when receiving a broadcast from a station

Lights up when receiving a stereo broadcast

STEREO

TUNED

VOL

TUNED

VOL

TUNED

TO THE OF TH

■ Entering a frequency number

In normal tuning mode, use the ②Numeric keys on the remote control to enter a frequency. Leave the decimal point out when entering a number. ②2 For example, enter as follows to select a station on 98.50MHz.



■ When signal reception is poor

When you are receiving an FM broadcast and cannot obtain a stable stereo broadcast, you can force this unit to receive in a monaural mode.

- Press 4TUNER to switch to the tuner input.
- Press MOPTION to display the Option menu. §3
- Use ${\tt IOC}$ Cursor ${\vartriangle}$ / ${\triangledown}$ to select "FM Mode."



Press ®ENTER and use ®Cursor <1/ > to select "Mono."



When setting is completed, press TOPTION to close the Option menu.

To return this unit to its original settings, use the same procedure and select "Stereo" in step 4.

Registering and recalling a frequency (Preset tuning)

You can register up to 40 FM/AM stations as preset stations. There are two methods of presetting stations, "Auto Preset" and "Manual Preset." Use one of these methods to register stations.

Presetting FM stations automatically (Auto Preset)

The tuner detects FM stations with strong signals and registers up to 40 automatically.

AM stations cannot be automatically registered. Use manual station preset (FSF p. 36).

- Press 4TUNER to switch to the tuner input.
- Press ①OPTION to display the Option menu. ③3
- Use $\boxed{10}$ Cursor \triangle / \triangledown to select "Auto Preset."





- 1: When searching for a station, release the key once the search has started.
- 2: "Wrong Station!" appears on the front panel display when you enter a frequency that is out of receivable range. Make sure that the frequency entered is correct.
- ② 3: Refer to the "Configuring the settings specific for each input source (Option menu)" (☞ p. 44) for details on the Option menu.











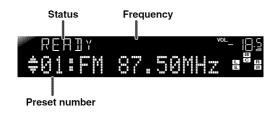
FM/AM tuning

Press [™]ENTER, then press [™]PRESET ^ / ∨ or [™]Cursor △ / ▽ to choose the present number from which to start the Auto Preset function.

Auto Preset will begin approximately 5 seconds after you select a preset number.

If you do not select a preset number, Auto Preset will begin approximately 5 seconds after "READY" is displayed.

Selecting a preset number



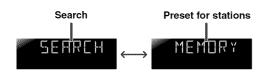
To cancel registration, press 10 RETURN.

During Auto Preset

Reference of the State

5 MEMORY

5 PRESET ∧ / ∨
10 Cursor △ / ▽
10 ENTER
10 RETURN



When Auto Preset is complete



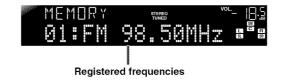
The Option menu closes automatically when presetting is complete. 📆 1

Registering stations manually (Manual Preset)

Select stations manually and register them as presets individually.

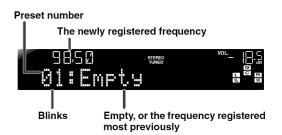
- Tune in to the station you want to register, referring to "Selecting a frequency for reception (Normal tuning)" (ESP. 34).
- Use one of the following methods to register the station you are currently receiving.
- Registering to a preset number to which no station is registered

Press **5MEMORY** for 3 seconds or longer. The station will be registered automatically to the lowest open preset number (or the next number after the one registered most recently).



■ Designating a preset number for registration

Press **5MEMORY** once, to display "Manual Preset" on the front panel display. After a small wait, the preset number that the station has been registered to will appear.



Press $\boxed{5}$ **PRESET** \land $/ \lor$ to select the preset to register the station to, and then press $\boxed{5}$ **MEMORY** to register.

To cancel registration, press **MRETURN** or do not operate the remote control for about 30 seconds.





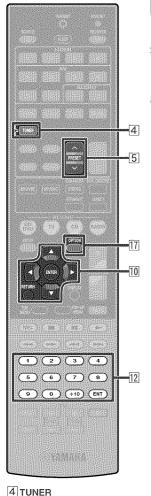






^{1:} The preset with the lowest preset number will be selected automatically immediately after presetting.

FM/AM tuning



5 PRESET ∧ / ∨
10 Cursor △ / ▽

10 ENTER
10 RETURN
12 Numeric keys
17 OPTION

Recalling a preset station

To select a registered station, press $\boxed{5}$ PRESET \land / \lor to select the preset number of the station. $\boxed{2}$ 2

Clearing preset stations

- Press ④TUNER to switch to the tuner input.
- Press ITOPTION to display the Option menu. \$\infty3
- Use ¹⁰Cursor △ / ▽ to display "Clear Preset" and press ¹⁰ENTER.

The number of the preset to be cleared



Press **10 RETURN** to cancel the operation.

Use [™]Cursor △ / ▽ to select the preset number you want to clear, and press [™]ENTER to clear it.

Repeat this operation to clear the registration of multiple numbers.

Press 170PTION to finish this operation.

Radio Data System tuning (U.K. and Europe models only)

Radio Data System is a data transmission system used by FM stations in many countries. This unit can receive various Radio Data System data such as "Program Service," "Program Type," "Radio Text," "Clock Time" when receiving Radio Data System broadcasting stations.

Displaying the Radio Data System information

You can display the 4 types of the Radio Data System information: "Program Service," "Program Type," "Radio Text," "Clock Time."

Tune into the desired Radio Data System broadcasting station.

We recommend that you use the automatic preset tuning to tune into the Radio Data System broadcasting stations (ESP. 35).



- 1: Preset numbers to which no stations are registered will be skipped. "No Presets" is displayed when there are no stations are registered.
- 2: To select a station by selecting a preset number, use the 12 Numeric keys to enter the preset number of the station you want to listen. When an invalid number is entered, "Wrong Num." appears on the front panel display. Check that you have entered the correct number.
- 3: Refer to the "Configuring the settings specific for each input source (Option menu)" (***p. 44) for details on the Option menu.

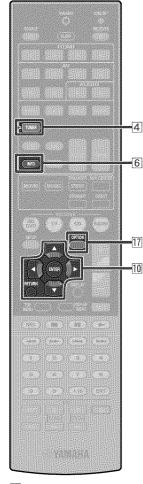












4 TUNER

6 INFO

10 Cursor △ / ▽

10 ENTER

10 RETURN

17 OPTION

Press 6INFO repeatedly until the desired information is displayed.

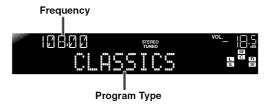
Information on the display changes as you press the key. The kind of information is displayed for a while and then the information is displayed. ***1**



Contents of information are as follows.

| Type of information | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Program Service | Displays the name of the Radio Data System program service currently being received. |
| Program Type | Displays the type of the Radio Data System program currently being received. |
| Radio Text | Displays the information on the Radio Data System program currently being received. |
| Clock Time | Displays the current time. |
| DSP Program | Displays the currently selected sound field program. |
| Audio Decoder | Displays the currently selected surround decoder. |

Front panel display (When "Program Type" selected)



"Program Service," "Program Type," "Radio Text" and "Clock Type" do not appear when the radio station does not provide the Radio Data System service.

Automatic traffic information reception (U.K. and Europe models only)

When the tuner is active, this unit can automatically search for and receive transmissions from traffic information broadcast stations. To start this function:

Press 4TUNER to switch to the tuner input.

Press 170PTION to display the Option menu. ©2



Use ¹⁰Cursor △ / ▽ to select "TrafficProgram."



Press MENTER to start the search function.



- The transmission search will begin in approximately 5 seconds. Or, when the status indicator reads "READY," you can begin the search immediately by pressing **DENTER**.
- By pressing ***IDRETURN** right before or during a search, it will return to the Option menu.
- When the status is "READY," use **①Cursor** △ / ∇ to start a search in the specified direction.

10 Cursor \triangle : Searches upward from the current frequency.

 \bigcirc Cursor ∇ : Searches downward from the current frequency.

When a traffic station is found, it will appear on the display and the Option menu will close.



Traffic information broadcast station (Frequency)

If the receiver cannot find a traffic station, "TP Not Found" will appear on the display, and the Option menu will shortly close.

- 1: "PTY Wait," "RT Wait," or "CT Wait" may appear when Program Type, Radio Text, or Clock Time is displayed. That shows this unit is receiving data (or stopping receiving data). If the data is receivable, the corresponding information is displayed after a while.
- ② 2: Refer to the "Configuring the settings specific for each input source (Option menu)" (

 ⑤ 44) for details on the Option menu

 65

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 76

 ○

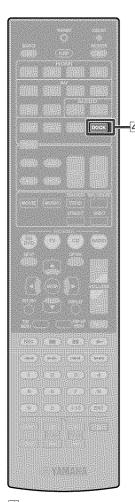












Playing back tunes from your iPod™/iPhone™

Once you have connected a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-12, sold separately) to this unit, you can enjoy playback of your iPod/iPhone using the remote control supplied with this unit. When playing back from an iPod/iPhone, you can also use the compressed music enhancer sound field programs (***p. 33**) to give compressed audio formats such as MP3 a sharper, more dynamic sound.

- iPod touch, iPod (Click and Wheel including iPod classic), iPod nano, iPod mini, iPhone, iPhone 3G, and iPhone 3GS are supported (As of March 2010).
- When connecting an iPhone, please use a YDS-12.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.
- Some functions may not be available for some Yamaha iPod universal dock models. This explanation focuses on the YDS-12.

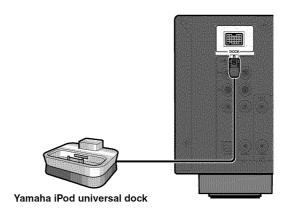
Connecting the Yamaha iPod universal dock

Use the dedicated cable to connect the dock to the DOCK jack on the rear panel of this unit. Refer to the operating instructions of the iPod universal dock for information on how to connect your iPod/iPhone.

CAUTION

To prevent accidents, switch this unit to standby mode before connecting an iPod universal dock. Switch this unit on and place your iPod/iPhone in the dock. The unit is now ready for playback.





Controlling an iPod™/iPhone™

The iPod/iPhone can be operated in the following two ways.

Simple play mode:

Plays audio and video through this unit while viewing the menu displayed on the iPod/iPhone screen.

Menu browse mode:

Plays the iPod/iPhone while viewing the menu displayed on the front panel display.

4 DOCK









Playing back tunes from your iPod™/iPhone™

Use the following remote control keys to operate (playback, stop, skip, etc.) your iPod/iPhone. You can check song information on the iPod/iPhone screen. 11

| 4 роск | Switch to the DOCK (iPod) input. |
|------------------------|--|
| <u>10</u> Cursor △ / ▽ | Move the cursor up and down to different fields. |
| 10 Cursor ⊲ / ⊳ | Return to the previous menu or enter the menu you have selected. |
| 10 ENTER | Enter the selected menu. |
| ⊞DISPLAY | Switches between simple play mode or menu browse mode. |
| | Searches backwards while held down. |
| | Searches forwards while held down. |
| K | Skip to the beginning of the currently playing song. Pressing repeatedly skips one song backwards with each press. |
| | Skip to the beginning of the next song. |
| | Stops playback. |
| <u> 111</u> 00 | Switches between playback and pause. |
| | Switches between playback and pause. |

Press 4 DOCK to switch to the DOCK input.

Press III DISPLAY on the remote control to change between menu browse mode and simple remote mode, as required.

When you select menu browse mode, the front panel display changes as follows.



- Information on the iPod/iPhone can only be displayed in alphanumeric characters. "_" (underscore) is displayed for characters that this unit cannot display.
- When displaying play information in menu browse mode, song information (Artist, Album, Song) is displayed on the front panel. Change the displayed information by pressing 6 INFO repeatedly.
- (Except iPod touch and iPhone) In menu browse mode, the "Yamaha Mark" will be displayed on the iPod/iPhone screen. You cannot directly control your iPod/iPhone while this mark is displayed.
- Select iPod/iPhone menu items using 10 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ⊳, and press 10 ENTER to play.









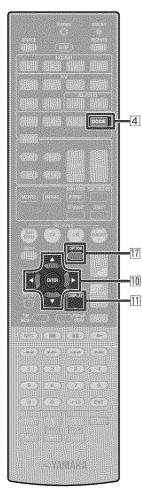
4 DOCK 6 INFO

10 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

(4) (F) (H) (F)

^{*1 :} Controls on the iPod/iPhone can also be operated in simple playback mode.

Playing back tunes from your iPod™/iPhone™



4 DOCK

10 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

10 ENTER

11 DISPLAY

17 OPTION

Shuffle/Repeat playback

You can use special playback functions such as shuffle playback and repeat playback by first displaying the Option menu.

Press 4 DOCK to switch to the DOCK input.

Press IIIDISPLAY to switch to menu browse mode.

Press 17 OPTION to display the Option menu. 11

Press ¹¹0Cursor △ / ▽ to select the desired playback function, "Shuffle" or "Repeat," then press ¹¹0ENTER.

Shuffle

Plays back songs or albums in random order. When the shuffle function is enabled, "

" appears on the TV screen.

| Off | Does not play back songs or albums in random order. |
|--------|---|
| Son9s | Plays "Songs" back in random order. |
| Albums | Plays "Albums" back in random order. |

Repeat

Plays songs or albums repeatedly.

| Off | Does not play back songs or albums repeatedly. |
|-----|--|
| Üne | Plays a "Song" back repeatedly. |
| All | When all "Songs" have completed playback, returns to the start and repeats playback. |

When the repeat function is enabled, "\$\phi\$ (One)" or "\$\phi\$ (All)" appears on the TV screen.

Press [™]Cursor < / > to select the desired playback function.

To close the Option menu, press 🎞 OPTION.

Play the iPod/iPhone.

Playback of the iPod/iPhone starts using the function selected in step 5.

To disable Shuffle/Repeat playback, redo the above steps, and return settings to "Off."

■ To charge the iPod/iPhone when this unit is in standby mode

If you connect an iPod/iPhone to the iPod universal dock the iPod/iPhone will always charge when this unit is turned on.

This unit can charge an iPod/iPhone even when in standby mode (iPod Standby Charge function). Check the HDMI Through/iPod Charge indicator on the front panel of this unit to check whether this unit is charging an iPod/iPhone during in standby mode. While charging an iPod/iPhone, the HDMI Through/iPod Charge indicator lights. When Standby Through function is off, the indicator goes out after the charging is complete.

If necessary, you can also disable the iPod Standby Charge function.

- Press 4DOCK to switch to the DOCK input.
- Press ITOPTION to display the Option menu.
- Use [™]Cursor △ / ▽ to display "Standby Charge" and press [™]ENTER.



Use [™]Cursor <1/>
I to "Off."



When setting is completed, press
Proprior to close the Option menu.

To enable the Standby Charge function again, carry out this procedure again and change the "Standby Charge" setting back to "Auto."

1: Refer to the "Configuring the settings specific for each input source (Option menu)" (***p. 44) for details on the Option menu.

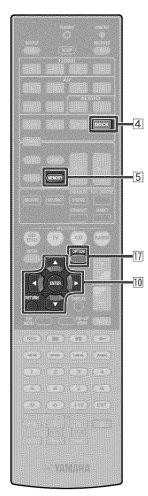












4 роск

5 MEMORY

10 Cursor △ / ▽

10 ENTER

10 RETURN

17 OPTION

Playing back tunes from Bluetooth™ components

You can connect a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as the YBA-10, sold separately) to this unit and enjoy wireless playback from Bluetooth-compatible portable music players.

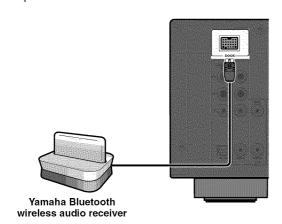
NOTE

When playing back from a Bluetooth component for the first time, you must first pair the devices (register the Bluetooth components). When establishing a wireless connection you must carry out pairing on both this unit and on the Bluetooth component.

Connecting a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver

Use the dedicated cable to connect the dock to the DOCK jack on the rear panel of this unit.

The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connection will be complete when this unit is turned on.



CAUTION

To prevent accidents, switch this unit to standby mode before connecting a Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

Pairing Bluetooth™ components

Be sure to carry out pairing when connecting a Bluetooth component for the first time, or when settings have been deleted.

Refer to the operating instructions of your Bluetooth component as necessary when carrying out pairing.

The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver can be paired with up to eight Bluetooth components. When the ninth device is paired, the pairing settings for the device which has not been used for the longest period of time will be deleted.

- Press 4DOCK to switch to the DOCK input.
- Turn on the Bluetooth component you want to pair with and set it to pairing mode.
- Press ☑OPTION to display the Option menu and use Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Pairing."



Press 10 ENTER to start pairing.



- To cancel pairing, press IORETURN.
- You can also press and hold **5MEMORY** on the front panel to begin pairing.
- Make sure the Bluetooth component recognizes the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

When the device is recognized, it will appear in the Bluetooth component list, for example as "YBA-10 YAMAHA."

Select the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth component list, and enter a pass key "0000" into the Bluetooth component. 22

When pairing occurs correctly



- ** 1 : This unit supports A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) of the Bluetooth profile.
- ② 2: Depending on Bluetooth components, wireless connection is carried out right after the pairing. In this case, "BT connected" is displayed instead of "Completed."



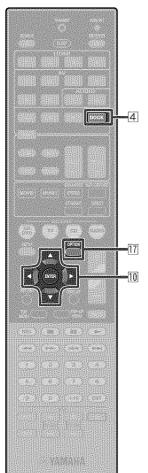








Playing back tunes from Bluetooth™ components



4 DOCK

10 Cursor △ / ▽

10 ENTER

17 OPTION

Using Bluetooth™ components

When pairing is complete, carry out the following procedure to achieve a wireless connection between this unit and the Bluetooth component. When the wireless connection is complete, you playback from Bluetooth components.

Depending on Bluetooth components, a wireless connection is established automatically or by operating the Bluetooth components. In that case, it is not necessary to carry out the following procedure.

■ Press ④DOCK to switch to the DOCK input.

Press ①OPTION to display the Option menu.

Use [™]Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Connect" and press [™]ENTER. [™]1

When wireless connection is complete



"Not found" is displayed when there is an error connecting. Check that the following conditions have been satisfied, and try to establish a wireless connection again.

- Both this unit and the Bluetooth component are paired.
- The Bluetooth component is switched on.
- The Bluetooth component is within 10 meters/32 feet of the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

Operate the Bluetooth component for playback.

To disconnect a wireless connection, repeat the same steps, and in step 3, select "Disconnect."









^{1: &}quot;Disconnect" is displayed when a Bluetooth component has been connected.

Configuring the settings specific for each input source (Option menu)

This receiver has a unique option menu specific for each type of input source, such as volume trim for compatible input sources, audio/video data display for signals from playback devices, and other frequently used menu items.

Option menu display and setup

- Use the 4 Input selector on the remote control to select the Option menu you want to display.
- Press 17 OPTION.

The Option menu appears for the desired input source.

Option menu ‡Volume Trim

Select the desired control/setup item using 10 Cursor △ / ▽ and press 10 ENTER.

The displayed Option menu items differ depending on the input source.

For details, read the following Option menu items section.

Select the desired menu item (or enable a function) using @Cursor $\triangle / \triangledown / \triangleleft / \triangleright$ and 10 ENTER.

Parameters of the selected item are displayed. The parameters you can set differ depending on the menu items.

- You can also use 10 RETURN to return to the previous screen or close the Option menu.
- Certain selected menu items may automatically close the Option menu when their functions are carried out.

To close the Option menu, press 17 OPTION.

For a few seconds after closing the Option menu, the remote control keys may not function. If this occurs, reselect the input source.

Option menu items

The following menu items are provided for each input source.

| HDMI1-4 | Volume Trim | Decoder Mode | EXTD Surround |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | Audio In | Signal Info | |
| AV1-2 | Volume Trim | Decoder Mode | EXTD Surround |
| | Audio In | Signal Info | |
| AV3-4 | Volume Trim | Decoder Mode | EXTD Surround |
| | Signal Info | | |
| AV5-6 | Volume Trim | | |
| AUDIO1-2 | Volume Trim | | |
| V-AUX | Volume Trim | | |
| TUNER | Volume Trim | FM Mode | Auto Preset |
| | Clear Preset | TrafficProgram **1 | |
| iPod | Volume Trim | Shuffle | Repeat |
| (DOCK) | Standby Charge | | |
| Bluetooth (DOCK) | Volume Trim | Connect/ Disconnect | Pairing |

10 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

10 ENTER

10 RETURN

17 OPTION

*1: U.K. and Europe models only.











⁴ Input selector

Adjusting volume between input sources

Volume Trim

Input source: All

Reduces any change in volume when switching between input sources by correcting volume differences in each input source. You can adjust this parameter for each input source.

| Adjustable range | -6.0 dB to 0.0 dB to +6.0 dB |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Default setting | 0.0 dB |
| Adjustment increments | 0.5 dB steps |

Setting the format of digital audio signals

Decoder Mode

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4 🔄

Sets the format of digital audio to playback to DTS. For example, if the format is not automatically detected correctly even during playback of DTS format audio, this menu item can be used to set the playback format to DTS.

| Auto (Default) | The audio format is automatically selected to match the format of the input audio. |
|----------------|--|
| DTS | Selects DTS signals only. Other input signals are not reproduced. |

Selecting the 5.1-channel signal playback method

EXTD Surround

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4 ***

Selects whether to reproduce 5.1-channel input signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel when surround back speakers are used.

| Auto (Default) | Automatically selects the most suitable decoder if a flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and reproduces the signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel. |
|----------------|--|
| DE PLIIx Movie | Always reproduces signals in 7.1-channel using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie decoder whether or not surround back channel signals are contained. You can select this parameter when two surround back speakers are connected. |
| DOPLIIX Music | Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx Music decoder whether or not surround back channel signals are contained. You can select this parameter when one or two surround back speakers are connected. |
| EX/ES | Automatically selects the most suitable decoder for input signals whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and always reproduces signals in 6.1-channel. |
| Off | Always reproduces original channels whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present. |









^{*1:} AV5-6 or AUDIO1-2 are also available when the "Audio Return Channel" function is on, and the source is used for the TV audio input (TVAudio).

Configuring the settings specific for each input source (Option menu)

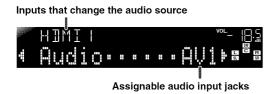
■ Combining HDMI/AV1-2 input source video and audio

Audio In

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-2

Combines video from HDMI or AV input sources with analog/digital audio inputs in situations such as:

- an playback device is connected with an HDMI cable but cannot transmit audio through HDMI
- an playback device with component video output and analog audio output (such as certain game consoles) are connected to the system



To change assignments, select an input source (HDMI1-4 or AV1-2) as the video input first, and then select audio input jacks in this menu.

Set as follows according on the desired combination of audio input jacks.

| Audio inputs | Settings method |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Optical digital audio input | Select AV1 or AV4. Connect the external component audio cable to the optical digital jack for the selected input. |
| Coaxial digital audio input | Select AV2 or AV3. Connect the external component audio cable to the coaxial digital jack for the selected input. |
| Analog audio input | Select one of AV5, AV6, AUDIO1, or AUDIO2. Connect the external component audio cable to the audio jack for the selected input. |

- For details of settings, refer to "Receiving video signals from the HDMI jack and audio signals from a jack other than HDMI" (FFP. 17) and "Component connections to analog audio output devices" (FFP. 18).
- To return audio inputs to their previous settings, display this item again, and select the original input jack.

Displaying information on audio/video signals

Signal Info

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4 🖫 1

Displays information on digital audio and video signals on the TV screen.



Audio information

| FORMAT | Format of audio signals. |
|--------|---|
| CHRN | The number of input signal channels (front/surround/LFE). For example, if input signal channels are 3 front channels, 2 surrounds and LFE, "3/2/0.1" is displayed. If a channel that cannot be expressed as the above, a total number of channels such as "5.1ch" may be displayed. |
| SAMPL | The sampling frequency of analog-to-digital conversion. |
| 1 RATE | The bit rate of input signal per second. |

Video information

| Format and resolu | ution of video input signal. |
|-------------------|---|
| Format and resolu | ution of video output signal. |
| Error messages al | bout HDMI signals and components. |
| Error message | |
| HDCP Error | HDCP authentication failed. |
| Device Over | The number of connected HDMI components is over the limit. |
| | Format and resolu Error messages al Error message HDCP Error |

- "No Signal" is displayed when no signals are being received, and "---" is displayed if this unit cannot recognize the incoming signal.
- The bit rate may vary during playback.











^{*1:} AV5-6 or AUDIO1-2 are also available when the "Audio Return Channel" function is on, and the source is used for the TV audio input (TVAudio).

SETUP

■ Changing FM mode (Stereo/Monaural)

FM Mode

Input source: TUNER

Sets this unit to automatically match FM broadcast frequencies in stereo, or to convert the frequency to monaural (ESP). 35).

Automatically presetting FM radio stations

Auto Preset

Input source: TUNER

Automatically detects radio stations in the FM frequency and registers them as preset stations (Fig. 35).

■ Clearing preset FM stations

Clear Preset

Input source: TUNER

Clears the preset stations (FFP. 37).

Searching for traffic information (U.K. and Europe models only)

TrafficPro9ram

Input source: TUNER

Automatically searches for traffic information with the Radio Data System (1879, 38).

■ Charging an iPod[™]/iPhone[™] in standby mode

Standby Charge

Input source: DOCK (iPod)

Charges an iPod/iPhone stationed in the iPod universal dock while the receiver is in standby mode (Fig. 41).

■ Shuffle playback with iPod/iPhone

Shuffle

Input source: DOCK (iPod)

Changes the shuffle playback style on iPod (Fig. 41).

■ Repeat playback with iPod/iPhone

Repeat

Input source: DOCK (iPod)

Changes the repeat playback style on iPod (EFP. 41).

Connect / Disconnect Bluetooth component

Connect

Disconnect

Input source: DOCK (Bluetooth)

Switches communication with a Bluetooth component on and off (Fig. 43).

Pairing Bluetooth component

Pairin9

Input source: DOCK (Bluetooth)

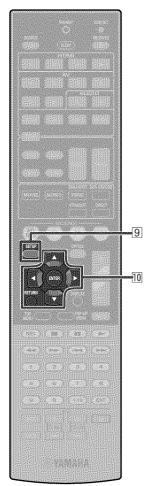
Performs pairing of this unit and a Bluetooth component (FSP). 42).











9 SETUP

 $\boxed{10}$ Cursor \triangle / \triangledown / \triangleleft / \triangleright

10 ENTER

10 RETURN

Setting various functions (Setup menu)

You can configure various function settings of this unit using the Setup menu.

Setup menu display and settings

Press 9SETUP on the remote control.



Setup menu categories

| Speaker Setup | Set parameters for speakers, such as speaker status, and volume adjustment for each speaker. |
|---------------|---|
| Sound Setup | Set functions related to audio output, such as adjustment of maximum volume and of dynamic range. |
| HDMI Setue | Set functions related to HDMI, such as HDMI Control functions. |
| Func. Setup | Sets functions such as changing input names and auto power down that make the unit easier to use. |
| DSP Parameter | Edit sound field programs. |
| Memory Guard | Protects settings against accidental alteration. |

Use the [®]Cursor △ / ▽ to select the desired menu and press [®]ENTER.



Ex: Sound Setup menu

Use [™]Cursor △ / ▽ to navigate the submenus to find the desired setting and press [™]ENTER.



When multiple menu item is displayed, use
☐☐Cursor △ / ▽ to select the desired item.

Use ①Cursor < / > to change the setting.
You can return to the previous screen by pressing
①RETURN. You can change other items by repeating step 4 and 5.

Press 9SETUP to exit the Setup menu.

For a few seconds after closing the Setup menu, the remote control keys may not function. If this occurs, reselect the input source.





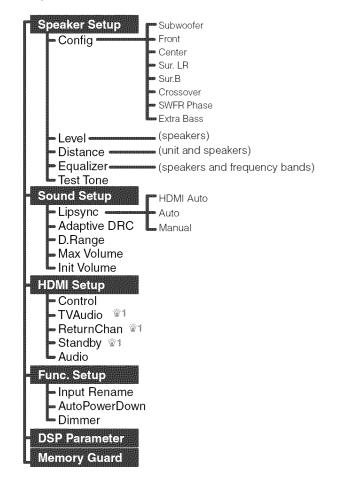






Setup menu items

Setup menu



Manages settings for speakers



Speaker Setup submenu

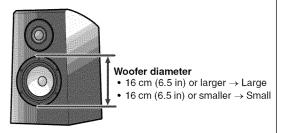
| Confi9 | Manually manages speaker configuration, such as speaker size (sound production capacity), and bass audio processing. |
|-----------|--|
| Level | Manually adjusts the volume of each speaker. |
| Distance | Manually adjusts the output of each speaker based on distance to the listening point. |
| Equalizer | Selects an equalizer to adjust speaker output characteristics. |
| Test Tone | Generates test tones. |

Manual speaker setup

Config

Adjusts the output characteristics of the speakers based on manually set parameters.

In the Config submenu, you can select the speaker size characteristic (Large or Small). Select the size (sound reproduction capacity) that matches your speakers.



When speaker size is set to "Small," low-frequency components of the speakers that you configured are produced from the subwoofer (or from the front speakers if there is no subwoofer).

Subwoofer

Confirms the subwoofer.

| VES (Default) | Select this when you have a subwoofer connected. During playback, the subwoofer will produce audio |
|---------------|---|
| | from the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel and bass audio from other channels. #2 |
| NONE | Select this when you do not have a subwoofer connected. The front speakers will produce audio from the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel and bass frequency audio from other channels. |











^{*:} This menu item appears depending on the "Control" setting.

^{2:} Enabling the "Extra Bass" setting allows both the subwoofer and the front speakers to produce bass audio.

Front

| Small (Default) | Select this for small speakers. The subwoofer will produce front channel low-frequency components. 2 |
|-----------------|--|
| Lar9e | Select this for large speakers. The front speakers will produce all of the front channel frequency components. |

Center

Selects the size of the center speakers.

| None | Select this when there is no center speaker. The front speakers will produce center channel audio. |
|-----------------|--|
| Small (Default) | Select this when a small center speaker is connected. |
| Lar9e | Select this when a large center speaker is connected. |

Sur. LR Selects the size of the surround speakers.

| None | Select this when no surround speakers are connected. The front speakers will produce surround channel audio signals. |
|-----------------|--|
| Small (Default) | Select this when the surround speakers are small. |
| Lar9e | Select this when the surround speakers are large. |

- When set to "None," no sound is produced from the surround back speaker even if that speaker is connected.
- When set to "None," the sound field programs will change to Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Sur. B Selects the size of the surround back speakers.

| None (Default) | Select this when no surround back speakers are connected. |
|----------------|---|
| SML×1 | Select when one small surround back speaker is connected. |
| SML×2 | Select when two small surround back speakers are connected. |
| LR6×1 | Select when one large surround back speaker is connected. |
| LRG×2 | Select when two large surround back speakers are connected. |

- When there are no surround speakers are inactive, the setting will automatically change to "None."
- You can set surround back audio signals, including from the playback source, to be mixed down and produced from a single speaker (6.1-channel layout) or produced from left and right surround back speakers (5.1-channel layout).

Crossover

Sets the lower limit of low-frequency component output from speakers set to "Small."

Audio with a frequency below that limit will be produced from the subwoofer or the front speakers.

| 40Hz | 110Hz |
|----------------|-------|
| 60Hz | 120Hz |
| 80Hz (Default) | 160Hz |
| 90Hz | 200Hz |
| 100Hz | |

SWFR Phase

Sets the phase of the subwoofer if the bass audio is lacking or unclear.

| HRĦ (Default) | Does not change the subwoofer phase. |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| REU | Reverses the subwoofer phase. |

Extra Bass

Allows the front channel low-frequency components to be produced exclusively by the subwoofer, or by both the subwoofer and the front speakers.

| OH | The subwoofer and the front speakers produce the front channel low-frequency components. |
|---------------|--|
| OFF (Default) | Depending on the size of the front speakers, either the |
| | front speakers or the subwoofer produce the front |
| | channel low-frequency components. |

When the "Subwoofer" is set to "None," the "Extra Bass" setting is disabled.











^{**1:} When "Subwoofer" is set to "None," you can only choose "Large." If the front speaker setting is "Small" and you change "Subwoofer" to "None," it will automatically change to "Large."

[™] 2: You can set the low-frequency components of audio signals transmitted from the front speakers to the subwoofer by using "Crossover" setting.

■ Controlling the volume of each speaker

Level

Separately adjusts the volume of each speaker. Use $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select the desired speaker and adjust the volume with $\boxed{0}$ Cursor $\triangleleft / \triangleright$.

| FL | Front speaker L |
|--------|--------------------|
| FR | Front speaker R |
| C | Center speaker |
| SL | Surround speaker L |
| SR | Surround speaker R |
| SBL | Surround back L |
| SBR | Surround back R |
| SB . # | Surround back |
| SWFR | Subwoofer |

| Adjustable range | -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB |
|-----------------------|---|
| Default setting | 0 dB (FL/FR/SWFR) -1.0 dB (C/SL/SR/SBL/SBR/SB) |
| Adjustment increments | 0.5 dB |

Manually setting speaker distance

Distance

Adjusts the timing at which the speakers produce audio so that sounds from the speakers reach the listening position at the same time.

Selecting adjustment units

Use $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ to display "Unit," and then use $\boxed{0}$ Cursor $\triangle / \triangleright$ to choose the units of length (meters or feet).

Setting distances for each speaker

Use \bigcirc Cursor \triangle / ∇ to display the speaker you want to configure, and then use \bigcirc Cursor $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ to set the distance from the speaker to your listening position.

| Unit | Selects the distance unit (meters or feet). |
|-----------|---|
| Front L | Front speaker L |
| Front R | Front speaker R |
| Center | Center speaker |
| Surv L | Surround speaker L |
| Sur. R | Surround speaker R |
| Sur. B.L | Surround back speaker L |
| Sur. B R | Surround back speaker R |
| Sur. B ⊘1 | Surround back speaker |
| SWFR | Subwoofer |

| Adjustable range | 0.30 m to 24.0 m (1.0 ft to 80.0 ft) |
|-----------------------|--|
| Default setting | 3.00 m (10.0 ft) (Front L/Front R/SWFR) 2.60 m (8.5 ft) (Center) 2.40 m (8.0 ft) (Sur. L/Sur. R/Sur.B L/Sur.B R/Sur.B) |
| Adjustment increments | 0.10 m (0.5 ft) |

Adjusting sound quality with the equalizer

Equalizer

Adjusts sound quality of tone using a parametric or graphic equalizer.

EO Select

Select an equalizer type.

| PEQ | Uses the parametric equalizer to adjust sound quality. Selecting this setting applies the tone settings obtained using YPAO (|
|---------------|--|
| GEQ (Default) | Uses the graphic equalizer to adjust sound quality. By pressing TENTER, you can adjust the characteristics of the graphic equalizer. |
| 0řf | Disables the equalizer. |











^{** 1: &}quot;SB" and "Sur.B" is displayed when using a 6.1 channel configuration only.

^{2:} Using YPAO to carry out acoustic measurement selects "PEQ" automatically. "PEQ" does not appear if the measurement process has not been carried out at least once.

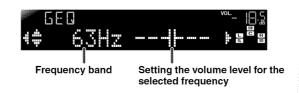
■ Adjusting the graphic equalizer

- When "EQ Select" is displayed, use ¹⁰Cursor ⊲ / ▷ to select "GEQ" and press ¹⁰ENTER.
- Check that "Channel" selects and use [™]Cursor < / ▷ to select the speaker for which you want to adjust the equalizer.



Press ⑩Cursor ▽ repeatedly to select the frequency you want to adjust, then use ⑩Cursor ⊲ / ▷ to adjust the volume.

Raising volume: Press 10 Cursor ▷. Lowering volume: Press 10 Cursor ▷.



| Frequency range | 63 Hz/160 Hz/400 Hz/1 kHz/2.5 kHz/6.3 kHz/ 16 kHz |
|-----------------------|--|
| Adjustable range | -6.0 dB to 0 dB to +6.0 dB |
| Default setting | 0 dB |
| Adjustment increments | 0.5 dB |

You can use \bigcirc **Cursor** \triangle / ∇ to select another frequency or return to step 2. Repeat steps 2-3 to adjust the tone to your liking.

When you have finished making adjustments, press

SETUP to close the Setup menu.

Generating test tones

Test Tone

Turns the test tone generator on or off.

| Off (Default) | Does not generate test tones. |
|---------------|--|
| Ort | Generates test tones. While "On" is selected, test |
| | tones are produced constantly. |

You can use the test tone in a variety of circumstances. For example, you can adjust the volume balance settings for each speaker, or whenever you adjust the settings on the internal graphic equalizer, you can listen to the actual effect while operating this unit. Turn the test tone off when you have finished making adjustments.











Setting the audio output function of this unit



Sound Setup submenu

| Liesano | Adjusts the delay between video and audio output. |
|--------------|---|
| Adaptive DRC | Auto-adjusting the sound level to make even low volumes more audible. |
| D.Range | Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for Dolby Digital and DTS playback. |
| Max Volume | Sets the maximum volume for this receiver. |
| Init Volume | Sets the initial volume for when this receiver is turned on. |

Synchronizing audio/video output

Lipsync

Adjusts the delay between audio and video output (Lipsync function).

HDMI Auto

When connecting to a TV via HDMI, automatically adjusts output timing if the TV supports an automatic lipsync function.

| Off (Default) | Select this when the connected monitor does not support the automatic lipsync function or you do not want to use the automatic lipsync function. Set the correction time in "Manual." |
|---------------|---|
| On | Select this when the monitor supports the automatic lipsync function. Fine-adjust the correction time in "Auto." |

Auto

Fine-adjust the audio output timing by entering the correction time provided when "HDMI Auto" is set to "On."

| Adjustable range | 0 ms to 240 ms |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Adjustment increments | 1 ms |

Manual

Manually adjusts the correction time. Select this when the monitor does not support the automatic lipsync function or "HDMI Auto" is set to "Off."

| Adjustable range | 0 ms to 240 ms |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Adjustment increments | 1 ms |
| Default setting | 0 ms |

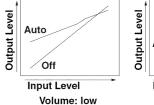
Auto-adjusting the sound level to make even low volumes more audible

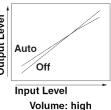
Adaptive DRC

Adjusts the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level (from minimum to maximum). When you play audio at night or at low volumes, it is a good idea to set parameter to "Auto."

| Auto | Adjusts the dynamic range automatically. |
|---------------|--|
| Off (Default) | Does not adjust the dynamic range automatically. |

When the "Auto" is selected, it adjusts the dynamic range as follows.















^{1:} The Adaptive DRC setting is also effective when you use headphones.

Auto-adjusting Dolby Digital and DTS dynamic range

D.Range

Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for audio bitstream (Dolby Digital and DTS) signal playback.

| Min∕Auto | (Min) Sets the dynamic range suitable for low volume or a quiet environment, such as at night, for bitstream signals except for Dolby TrueHD signals. (Auto) Adjusts the dynamic range for Dolby TrueHD signals based on input signal information. |
|----------------|---|
| STD | Adjusts the dynamic range for optimum volume for regular home use. |
| riax (Default) | Produces audio without adjusting the dynamic range. |

Setting the maximum volume

Max Volume

Sets a maximum volume level so that the audio is not played too loudly. The default setting of +16.5 dB produces the highest volume.

| Adjustable range | -30.0 dB to +15.0 dB / +16.5 dB (Maximum volume) |
|-----------------------|--|
| Default setting | +16.5 dB |
| Adjustment increments | 5.0 dB |

Setting the startup volume

Init Volume

Sets the initial volume for when this receiver is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off," the volume is set at the level when the receiver last entered standby mode. 🐩

| Adjustable range | Off, Mute, -80 dB to +16.5 dB |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default setting | Off |
| Adjustment increments | 0.5 dB |

Setting HDMI functions



HDMI Setup submenu

| Control | Turns the HDMI Control on or off. |
|----------------|---|
| TVAudio %2 | Chooses automatically selected audio input in conjunction with TV operation when the HDMI Control is turned on. |
| ReturnChan & 2 | Transmits audio/video output to the TV and audio input from the TV through a single HDMI cable. |
| Standby :2 | Selects whether HDMI audio/video signals will be continue to be produced when this unit is on standby. |
| Audio | Selects the audio output device connected to this unit via HDMI jacks. |











^{** 1:} When you set the "Max Volume" at a lower level than "Init Volume," the "Max Volume" setting has priority.

■ Receiver operation via TV (HDMI Control)

Control

Set the HDMI Control function to "On" to operate devices connected via HDMI. If the TV or other external components support HDMI Control (ex. Panasonic VIERA Link), you can use the remote controls of those devices to operate some of this unit's functions, and to synchronize this unit with the operation of those devices.

Please refer to "Switching the input source on this unit automatically when listening to TV audio" (EFP. 68) for instructions.

| Off (Default) | Sets HDMI Control to "Off." |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 0n | Sets HDMI Control to "On." 変す |

If this unit is connected to HDMI devices that do not support the HDMI Control function, these functions will not operate.

Selecting an input source to assign audio input for the TV

TVAudio

Select the input source that matches operations carried out on the TV while the HDMI Control function is on.

When using a TV that supports Audio Return Channel function and the function is enabled, the audio input for the TV is assigned to the input source selected here. **\overline{2}

| | Assigns any of the AV1-6 input source for the audio input from the TV. |
|------------------------|--|
| AUD101 / AUD102 | Assigns AUDIO1 or AUDIO2 input source for the audio input from the TV. |

| Data de la catalica de | A 3 7 4 |
|------------------------|---------|
| Default setting | AV4 |
| | |
| | |

- "TVAudio" is only displayed with the HDMI Control function (Control) is set to "On."
- Please refer to "Using the HDMI Control function" (<u>rep. 67</u>) for setting instructions.

Listening to TV audio via single HDMI cable (Audio Return Channel)

ReturnChan

You can enable or disable the Audio Return Channel function. When using a TV that supports Audio Return Channel function and the function is enabled, the TV's audio output is transmit to this unit via an HDMI cable.

The TV audio input to this unit is regarded as the input source selected in "TVAudio." *2

By means of this function, you do not need to connect the TV's audio output (digital audio output or analog audio output) to the unit.

| 이ተ 두 (Default) | Sets the Audio Return Channel to "Off." |
|-----------------------|---|
| On | Sets the Audio Return Channel to "On." |

When the TV audio is input to the unit using Audio Return Channel, "TV" is displayed on the front panel display.



- "ReturnChan" is only displayed with the HDMI Control function (Control) is set to "On."
- Please refer to "Single HDMI cable input to TV audio with Audio Return Channel function" (FSP). 69) for setting instructions.

■ Transmitting HDMI audio/video to the TV during standby mode (Standby Through)

Standby

This function allows audio/video signals to continue to be transmitted to a TV connected to HDMI jacks 1-4 even when this unit is in standby mode.

| Off (Default) | Sets Standby Through to "Off." |
|---------------|--|
| Ün | Transmits audio/video signals from the selected HDMI input source to the TV. |

- When HDMI Control is "On," Standby Through function is automatically enabled and "Standby" is not displayed.
- When the Standby Through function is "On," audio/video signals will continue to be transmitted to the TV from the selected HDMI input source when this unit is in standby mode. You can change the HDMI input source to transmit signals during the standby mode by using 4HDMI1-4 on the remote control. When the input source is changed, the HDMI Through/iPod Charge indicator on the front panel blinks twice.
- When the Standby Through function is on, the HDMI Through/ iPod Charge indicator on the front panel lights during the standby mode. When this indicator is lit, this unit consumes 1 to 3 W of power.











^{**1:} When the HDMI Control is "On," the Standby Through function is automatically enabled. When this unit enters standby mode, the audio and video signals from the last-selected HDMI input source will continue to be transmitted to the TV.



■ Changing the output destination of HDMI input audio signals

Audio

Choose whether to playback audio from an external component such as a BD/DVD player connected via HDMI through this unit or through a TV.

| Amp (Default) | Outputs audio through this unit only. When this setting is selected, the external component outputs an audio format compatible with this unit. |
|---------------|--|
| TV | Outputs audio through a TV only. When this setting is selected, the external component outputs an audio format compatible with the TV. 11 |
| Amp+TV | Outputs audio from the TV and this unit. When this setting is selected, the external component outputs an audio format compatible with this unit and TV. |

"Audio" is only displayed with the HDMI Control function (Control) is set to "Off."

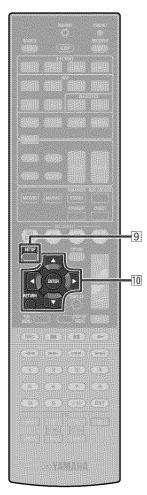








^{** 1:} When "TV" is selected, the speakers of this unit do not output sound.



9 SETUP

10 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

10 ENTER

10 RETURN

Making the receiver easier to use



Func. Setup submenu

| Ineut Rename | Changes the input source names. |
|---------------|--|
| AutoPowerDown | Goes enter standby mode if you leave it without operating. |
| Dimmer | Sets the brightness of the front panel display. |

Changing input source names

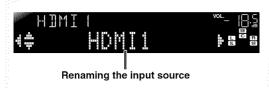
Input Rename

Changes the input source names to be displayed on the front panel display.

You can change an input source name by choosing from a list of templates, or make one of your own.

■ Selecting a template

Select "Input Rename" from the Setup menu and press 10 ENTER.



Select the input source that you want to rename using 10 Cursor △ / ▽.

Use 10 Cursor <1/ b to select a new name from the following templates.

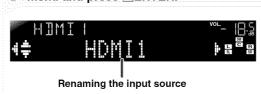
| Blu-ray | Satellite |
|-----------|-----------|
| DVD | VCR |
| SetTopBox | Tape |
| Game | MD |
| TV | PC |
| DVR | iPod |
| CD | HD DVD |
| CD-R | (blank) |

Confirm the new display name by pressing 10 RETURN. Press 9 SETUP to exit the Setup menu.

To cancel a name change, select the original name and then press 10 RETURN to exit renaming.

■ Entering an original name

Select "Input Rename" from the Setup menu and press 10 ENTER.



- Select the input source that you want to rename using 10 Cursor △ / ▽.
- Press TO ENTER.



Use **®Cursor** △ / ▽ to select the characters you want to change, and use **10** Cursor *⊲* / *⊳* to enter those characters.

The following characters are available for input source.

- A to Z, a to z
- 0 to 9
- Symbols (#, *, -, +, etc.)
- Space
- Repeat step 4 until you have entered the new input source name.
- Confirm the new display name by pressing 10 ENTER. Press 9 SETUP to exit the Setup menu.

To cancel a name change, press 10 RETURN.







■ Goes enter standby mode automatically when you leave it without operating

AutoPowerDown

If you do not operate this unit or use the remote control for an extended period of time, it will automatically go into standby mode (Auto Power Down function). This function's default setting is "Off." When you want to enable this function, set the amount of time to pass before this unit will enter standby.

| Off (Default) | Auto Power Down function is disabled. |
|---------------|--|
| 4hours | Goes into standby mode, when you have not operated this unit for four hours. |
| Shours | Goes into standby mode, when you have not operated this unit for eight hours. |
| 12hours | Goes into standby mode, when you have not operated this unit for twelve hours. |

This unit starts a countdown of 30 seconds before entering the standby mode. Pressing any key of the remote control during the countdown cancels entering the standby mode and reset the timer.

Setting the brightness of the front panel display

Dimmer

Sets the brightness of the front panel display. Lowering the setting dims the display.

| Adjustable range | -4 to 0 |
|------------------|---------|
| Default setting | 0 |

Setting the sound field program

You can set the parameters for the sound field programs (FSF p. 59).



Prohibiting setting changes



Prohibits setting changes to prevent careless changes being made to the settings on Setup menu.

| 0ff (Default) | Settings are not protected. |
|---------------|---|
| Dri | Prohibits changes to the settings on Setup menu until |
| | it is returned to "Off." |
| | While set to "On," the unit displays "Memory |
| | Guard!" when an attempt is made to change the |
| | settings. |

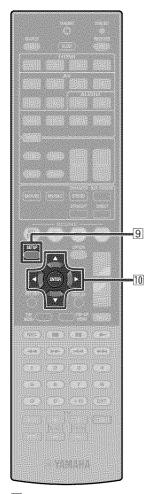












9 SETUP 10 Cursor △ / ▽ / ▷ / ▷ 10 ENTER

Setting sound field program parameters

Although the sound field programs would satisfy you as they are with the default parameters, you can arrange the effect by setting the sound field elements (parameters). To adjust the sound effects suitable for acoustical conditions of audio/video sources or rooms, perform the following operations.

- Press 9SETUP to display the Setup menu.
- Use [®]Cursor △ / ▽ to select "DSP Parameter" and press [®]ENTER.



Use [™]Cursor
/ ▷ to choose the sound field program you want to edit.



Press [™]Cursor △ / ▽ to select the parameter that you want to change, and press [™]Cursor ⊲ / ▷ to change the parameter.



When there are multiple parameters in the sound field program you are configuring, repeat step 4 as necessary to change other parameters. Once you have completed editing, press 9SETUP to close the Setup menu.

■ To initialize the sound field parameters

To set the parameters of the sound field program back to default, press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor ∇ repeatedly during editing to select "Initialize" and press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \triangleright . When following message is displayed, press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \triangleright again to initialize.



To cancel operations, press **OCursor** *¬* when "Press Again" appears and return to the original display.











Setting sound field program parameters

CINEMA DSP parameters

<Dolby PLIIx Movie>

⟨Neo:6 Cinema⟩

Selects a surround decoder to be used with a sound field program in the MOVIE category.

| Dolbe PLIIx Movie (Dolbe PLII Movie) | Selects the Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie (or Dolby Pro Logic II Movie) decoder. |
|---|--|
| Neo:6 Cinema | Selects the Neo:6 (Cinema) decoder. |

DSP Level

Change the effect level (level of the sound field effect to be added). You can adjust the level of the sound field effect while checking the sound effect.

| Adjustable range | -6 dB to 0 dB to +3 dB |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Default setting | 0 dB |

Adjust "DSP Level" as follows:

- The effect sound is too soft.
- There are no differences between effects of the sound field programs.
- → Increase the effect level.
- The sound is dull.
- The sound field effect is added too much.
- \rightarrow Reduce the effect level.

Parameters usable in certain sound field programs

2ch Stereo only

Direct

Automatically bypasses the DSP circuit and tone control circuit depending on the condition of tone control etc., when an analog sound source is played back. You can enjoy a higher quality sound.

| Auto (Default) | Outputs sound by bypassing the DSP circuit and tone |
|----------------|---|
| | control circuit when both tone controls of "Bass" and |
| | "Treble" are set to 0dB. |
| Off | Does not bypass the DSP circuit and tone control |
| | circuit. |

7ch Stereo only

CT Level

Adjusts the center channel volume. 2

| Adjustable range | 0 to 100% |
|------------------|-----------|
| Default setting | 100% |

SL Level

Adjusts the volume of the surround L channel. *2

| Adjustable range | 0 to 100% |
|------------------|-----------|
| Default setting | 100% |

SR Level

Adjusts the volume of the surround R channel. 22

| Adjustable range | 0 to 100% |
|------------------|-----------|
| Default setting | 100% |

SB Level

Adjusts the volume of the surround back channel. 22

| Adjustable range | 0 to 100% |
|------------------|--|
| Default setting | 35% (7.1-channel configuration) 50% (6.1-channel configuration) |

Straight Enhancer/7ch Enhancer only

EFCT LVL

Adjusts the effect level of the compressed music enhancer mode.

| High (Default) | Standard effect. |
|----------------|--|
| Low | Sets when the high-frequency signals of the source are |
| | emphasized excessively. |











^{1:} Surround decoders cannot be changed when used with the following MOVIE sound field programs.

[·] Mono Movie

[•] Sports

[·] Action Game

[•] Roleplaying Game

Parameters usable in surround decoder

Dolby PLIIx Music and Dolby PLII Music only

Panorama

Adjusts the soundscape of the front sound field. Sends front left/ right channels sounds to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.

| Ū∱∱ (Default) | Disables the effect. |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 0n | Enables the effect. |

CT Width

Spreads the center channel sound to the front left and right speakers to suit your needs or preferences. Set this parameter to 0 for outputting the center sound from the center speaker only, or to 7 for outputting it from the front left/right speaker only.

| Adjustable range | 0 to 7 |
|------------------|--------|
| Default setting | 3 |

Dimension

Adjusts the difference in level between the front sound field and the surround sound field. You can adjust the difference in level created by the software being played back to obtain the preferred sound balance.

The surround sound gets stronger as you make the value more negative, and the front sound gets stronger as you make the value more positive.

| Adjustable range | -3 to STD to +3 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Default setting | STD (Standard) |

When Neo:6 Music is selected

C.Ima9e

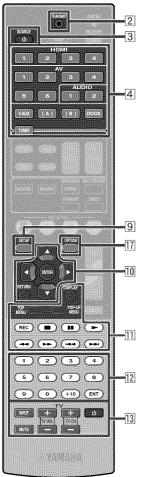
Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.

| Adjustable range | 0.0 to 1.0 |
|------------------|------------|
| Default setting | 0.3 |





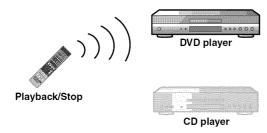




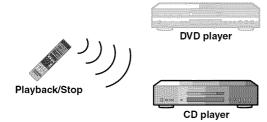
Controlling other components with the remote control

You can operate an external component such as TV and DVD player with the remote control of this unit by setting the code for external component (remote control code). The remote control code can be set for each input source. Individual setting allows you to switch external components seamlessly depending on the selected input source.

Selecting input source connected to DVD player



Selecting input source connected to CD player



If you are unable to operate this unit after operating an external component, press **9SETUP** or **17OPTION** and then try operating the remote control again.

Keys connecting external components

The remote control keys for controlling external components are available only when the external components have corresponding control keys.

③SOURCE 也

Switches an external component on and off.

10 Cursor, 10 ENTER, 10 RETURN

Operates the menus of external components.

111 DISPLAY

Switches an external component display.

IIIExternal component operation keys

Functions as a recording or playback key of an external component, or a menu display key.

12 Numeric keys

Functions as numeric keys of an external component.

13TV control keys 111

| 13 INPUT | Switches video inputs of TV. |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| 13 MUTE | Mutes TV volume temporarily. |
| 13 TV VOL +/- | Controls the volume of TV. |
| 13 TV CH +/- | Switches TV channels. |
| <u>13</u> 6 | Turns on and off TV. |

Default remote control code settings

The following remote control codes are assigned to input sources as factory default settings. For a complete list of available remote control codes, please refer to "Remote Control Code Search" in the CD-ROM.

| Input | Category | Manufacturer | Remote control code |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| HDMI1 | Blu-ray player/ recorder | Yamaha | 2064 |
| HDMI2 | _ | _ | _ |
| номіз | _ | _ | _ |
| HDMI4 | _ | _ | _ |
| AV1 | _ | _ | _ |
| AV2 | _ | _ | _ |
| AV3 | CD player | Yamaha | 5095 |
| AV4 | _ | _ | _ |
| AV5 | _ | _ | _ |
| AV6 | _ | _ | _ |
| AUDIO1 | _ | _ | _ |
| AUDIO2 | _ | _ | _ |
| V-AUX | _ | _ | _ |
| A/B ∰2 | _ | _ | _ |
| DOCK | DOCK | Yamaha | 5089 |
| TUNER | Tuner | Yamaha | 5085 |

To register a TV remote control code to 4 Input selector: You can use the 10 Cursor, 12 Numeric keys, and 13 TV control keys to control a TV you have registered.

To register a remote control code for a device other than a TV to

Input selector:

You can use the 10 Cursor and 12 Numeric keys etc to control external components, and the 13 TV control keys to control TVs registered in 13 o.

2: Use A/B for external component operations only. Set these keys to remote control codes if you want to perform external component operations without linking to input source selection of this unit. For example, it may be convenient to assign remote control codes for devices such as TVs.











13 INPUT

13 MUTE

13 TV VOL +/-

13 TV CH +/-

2 TRANSMIT

3 SOURCE &

10 ENTER 10 RETURN

11 DISPLAY
12 Numeric keys
13 TV control keys

4 Input selector
9 SETUP

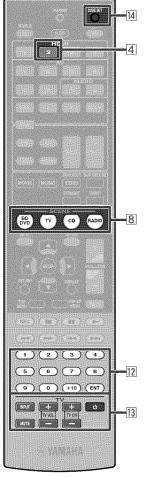
10 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

External component operation keys

^{** 1:} You can register remote control codes for external components to

4 Input selector and remote control codes for TVs in 13 ©

(13 TV control keys).



4 HDMI2

8 SCENE

12 Numeric keys

13 TV control keys

13 cb

14 CODE SET

Registering remote control codes for external component operations

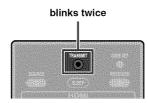
The following section describes how to register remote control code using an example of the registration of the remote control codes of a Yamaha BD player connected to HDMI2 jack.

- Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Settings will be automatically stopped if more than 1 minute passes since the last operation. To reset, repeat from step 2.
- Remote control code of an external component cannot be set from the name or model number of a unit. Use "Remote Control Code Search" in the CD-ROM to search the available remote control codes from the category or manufacturer of external components.
- If multiple remote control codes exist, first set the first code in the list, if it does not work then try the other codes.

Use "Remote Control Code Search" in the CD-ROM to search the available remote control codes from the category or manufacturer of external components.

"2064" can be used for a Yamaha BD player.

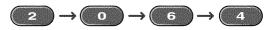
Press MCODE SET on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.



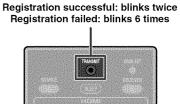
Press 4 HDMI2 on the remote control to switch the input source to HDMI2. 11

Perform the following steps to register the selected input source here to the remote control code.

Enter a remote control code "2064" using
12 Numeric keys. \$\frac{1}{2}2\$



Once the remote control code is registered successfully the remote control will blink twice.



- If the registration fails, repeat the step 2.
- In case of an external component with multiple remote control codes, the other remote control codes may be supported. Repeat from step 2 with the other remote control codes.
- To switch between BD player linked to scene selections, press §SCENE and at the same time press 4HDMI2 and hold it for approximately 3 seconds.

Then you can operate the external components by switching the input source to HDMI2, or selecting HDMI2 in the registered scene.

Same steps for operating other external components, press **SCENE** and at the same time press the input source key selected in step 3 and hold it for approximately 3 seconds.

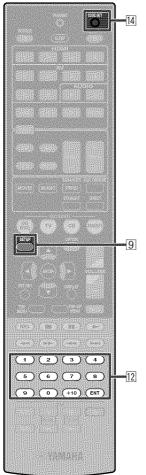
- 1: When you want to register a remote control code to the 3TV control keys, press 3 to (3TV control keys) in step 3.
- 2: When you want to register a remote control code to the 13TV control keys, enter the TV remote control code in step 4.









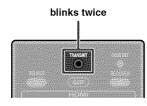


Resetting all remote control codes

Resetting all remote control codes for external components to the initial factory settings.

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Settings will be automatically stopped if more than 1 minute passes since the last operation. To reset, repeat from step 2.

Press I4CODE SET on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.



Press 9SETUP on the remote control.

Enter "9981" using 12Numeric keys.



Once the remote control code is reset successfully the remote control will blink twice.

Reset successful: blinks twice Reset failed: blinks 6 times

If setup fails, repeat from step 1.



9 SETUP
12 Numeric keys
14 CODE SET









Extended functionality that can be configured as needed (Advanced Setup menu)

The Advanced Setup menu can be used for unit initialization and other useful extended functions. The Advanced Setup menu can be operated as follows.

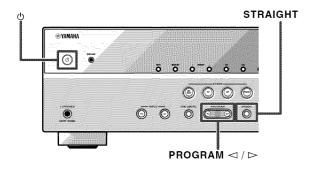
Displaying/Setting the Advanced Setup menu

Switch this unit to the standby mode.

Press () while pressing and holding STRAIGHT on the front panel.

Release the keys when "ADVANCED SETUP" is displayed on the front panel display.

After approximately a few seconds, the top menu items are displayed.



Use PROGRAM \lhd / \triangleright to select the item to be set from the following items.

In the Advanced Setup menu, you can set the following settings.

| SP IMP. @: | Sets the impedance of speakers. |
|------------|---|
| REMOTE ID | Changes the remote control ID of a receiver. |
| TU w2 | Selects one of the following FM/AM frequency steps. |
| INIT | Initializes various settings for this unit. |

Press STRAIGHT repeatedly to select the value you want to change.

Switch this unit to the standby mode, and then switch it on again.

The settings become effective and the unit is powered on. If initialization is selected, it will be performed when the unit is powered on again.

Setting the impedance of speakers (U.S.A. and Canada models only)

SP IMP. -80MIN

Changes the unit settings depending on the impedance of the speakers connected. **3**

| 60MIN | Select the impedance when 6Ω speakers are connected. |
|--------------------|---|
| 8มิที่IN (Default) | Select the impedance when speakers above 8Ω are connected. |









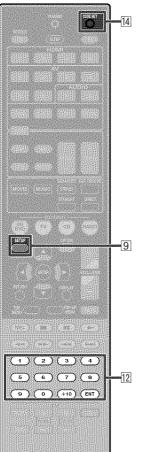


^{*1:} U.S.A. and Canada models only.

^{2:} Asia and General models only.

^{3:} For detailed procedures of speaker impedance settings, refer to "(U.S.A. and Canada models only) Changing speaker impedance" ((□) 12).





9 SETUP
12 Numeric keys
14 CODE SET

Avoiding crossing remote control signals when using multiple Yamaha receivers

REMOTE ID -IDi

The remote control of the unit can only receive signals from a receiver which has an identical ID (remote control ID). When using multiple Yamaha AV receivers, you can set each remote control with a unique remote control ID for its corresponding receiver.

On the contrary, if you are setting the same remote control ID for all receivers, you can use one remote control to operate 2 receivers.

| ID1 (Default) | Receives the remote control signals set in ID1. |
|---------------|---|
| ID2 | Receives the remote control signals set in ID2. |

ID1 is set for both remote control and receiver by default. To avoid crossing remote control, change the remote control ID for both remote control and receiver.

■ To change the remote control ID

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Settings will be automatically stopped if more than 1 minute passes since the last operation. To reset, repeat from step 1.

- Press IdCODE SET on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.
- Press 9SETUP on the remote control.
- Enter the desired remote control ID code.

To switch to ID1:

Enter "5019" using 12 Numeric keys.

To switch to ID2:

Enter "5020" using 12 Numeric keys.

Once the remote control code is registered successfully the remote control will blink twice.

Registration successful: blinks twice Registration failed: blinks 6 times



- If setup fails, repeat from step 1.
- Returns to ID1 after the remote control code is initialized (FSP p. 64).

Changing FM/AM frequency steps (Asia and General models only)

TU - AM9/FM50

You can select one of the following FM/AM frequency steps: "1"

| AM10/FM100 | You can adjust the AM frequency by steps of 10kHz and FM by steps of 100kHz. |
|-----------------------|--|
| AM9/FM50 (Default) | You can adjust the AM frequency by steps of 9kHz and FM by steps of 50kHz. |

Initializing various settings for this unit

INIT- CANCEL

Initializes various settings stored in this unit and sets it back to default.

Select the items to be initialized from the following.

| DSP PARAM | Initializes all parameters for the sound field programs. | |
|------------------|--|--|
| ALC | Resets this unit to default factory settings. | |
| CANCEL (Default) | Does not initialize. | |









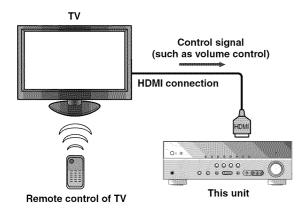




Using the HDMI Control function

This unit supports the HDMI Control function, which allows you to operate external components via HDMI. If you connect devices that support HDMI Control (ex. Panasonic VIERA Link-compatible TVs, DVD/Blu-ray Disc recorders, etc.) 1, you can use the following operations with the remote control of any of those devices:

- Power synchronization (on/standby)
- Volume control, including Mute
- Changing the volume of the audio output signal device (either the TV or this unit)



NOTE

The following is an example of how to connect this unit, a TV, and a DVD recorder. Follow the instructions in your TV and DVD recorder manuals, as well as the ones written below.

- Set the TV's HDMI Control function to "On"
- Follow the AV amplifier connection instructions, and connect this unit to the TV

Connect the TV, DVD recorder supporting HDMI Control to this unit's HDMI output jack.

Turn on the TV and this unit.

Refer to the TV's instruction manual on how to operate external components.

Set the TV and this unit's HDMI Control function to "On."

| | Confirm that "Control" in the Setup menu (HDMI Setup) is set to "On" (<u>FP. 55</u>). #2 |
|-----------------|--|
| TV/DVD Recorder | Check the instruction manuals for those devices. |

Turn the TV off.

Other synchronized HDMI Control devices are turned off with the TV. If they are not synchronized, turn them off manually.

Turn the TV on.

Confirm that this unit has turned on in conjunction with the TV. If it is still off, turn it on manually.

Change the TV's input setting to the input jack that is connected to this unit (ex. HDMI1).

If DVD recorder that supports the HDMI Control function are connected to this unit, turn them on.

| Receiver unit | Confirm that the input source for the DVD recorder has been selected. If a different input source has been selected, please change it manually. |
|-----------------|---|
| TV/DVD Recorder | Confirm that the video signal from the recorder is being properly received by the TV. |

Operations 1-7 will not be required more than twice.

- Confirm that this unit is properly synchronized with the TV through the following operations by using the TV remote control.
 - · Power On/Off
 - · Volume Control
 - · Switching between audio output devices

If this unit is not synchronized to the TV's power operations, check that the HDMI Control function is set to "On" for both devices.

If they will not properly synchronize, unplugging and replugging the devices and turning them on and off may solve the problem.







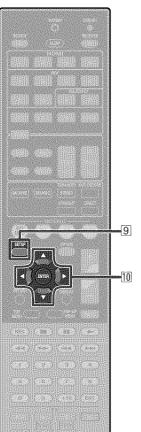




^{*1:} We recommend that you use TVs and DVD/BD recorders from the same manufacturer whenever possible.

^{2:} The default setting for the HDMI Control function is "Off."

Using the HDMI Control function



9 SETUP

10 ENTER

10 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

Switching the input source on this unit automatically when listening to TV audio

When the HDMI Control (FEP. 67) is operating properly, the input source of this unit is automatically changed to match operations carried out on the TV. The default input jack is AV4. If the AV4 optical digital jack is connected to the TV's audio output jack, then you can enjoy TV sound through this unit right away.

Audio output (Optical)

OPTICAL

TV

To use other jacks to input audio signals from TV, carry out the following procedure.

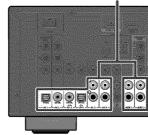
Connect this unit and the TV with an HDMI cable.

Connect TV's audio output to this unit.

The input jacks listed below are available to input TV's audio signals. Use the same jack type as used for the

| TV output jack | Input jack |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Optical digital audio output | AV1 or AV4 (default) |
| Coaxial digital audio output | AV2 or AV3 |
| Analog stereo output | AV5, AV6, AUDIO1, or AUDIO2 |

Available input jacks



Press 9SETUP. 1

TV.

Use ¹⁰Cursor △ / ▽ to select "HDMI Setup" and press ¹⁰ENTER.



Make sure that "Control" is selected, and then use ™Cursor



Press [™]Cursor \triangledown to select "TVAudio" and select the input jack connected in step 2 using [™]Cursor \triangleleft / \triangleright .



Press 9SETUP when you have finished changing the settings.

If the TV hereafter transmits audio output signals, this unit will automatically switch to the input source chosen in step 6.

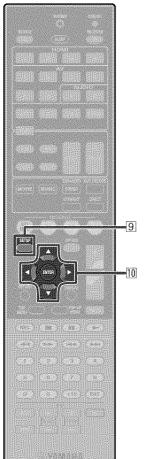
** 1 : Refer to the "Setting various functions (Setup menu)" (*** p. 48) for details on the Setup menu.







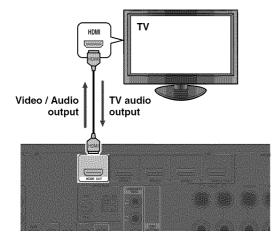




9 SETUP 10 Cursor △/▽/⊲/▷ 10 ENTER ■ Single HDMI cable input to TV audio with Audio Return Channel function

When using a TV that supports HDMI functions and Audio Return Channel function, audio/video output from this unit to the TV or audio output from the TV to this unit can be transmitted through a single HDMI cable (Audio Return Channel function). Audio signals transmitted from the TV to this unit can be assigned to any input source.

Connect this unit and the TV with an HDMI cable.



Press 9SETUP. 1

Use ¹⁰Cursor △ / ▽ to select "HDMI Setup" and press ¹⁰ENTER.



Make sure that "Control" is selected, and then use ⑩Cursor ⊲ / ▷ to select "On."



- Press ⑩Cursor ▽ to select "TVAudio" and select the input source that you want to assign to the HDMI audio signals from the TV using ⑪Cursor ◁ / ▷. ᇦ2
- Press [™]Cursor ▽ to select "ReturnChan" and press [™]Cursor ▷ to select "On."

The Audio Return Channel function will turn on.



Press @SETUP when you have finished changing the settings.

If the TV hereafter transmits audio output signals, this unit will automatically switch to the input source chosen in step 6.









^{1:} Refer to the "Setting various functions (Setup menu)" (Exp. 48) for details on the Setup menu.

^{2:} While the Audio Return Channel function is on, the jack selected for the input source cannot be used.

APPENDIX

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly.

If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below, or if the instructions below do not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

General

| Problem | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|---|--|---|-------------|
| The power will not turn on. | The protection circuitry operated 3 times consecutively. | As a safety precaution, when the protection circuitry operates 3 times consecutively, the capability to turn on the power is disabled. Please contact your nearest Yamaha dealer or service center to request repair. | _ |
| The unit enters standby mode soon | The power cable is not completely inserted. | Connect the power cable properly to an AC wall outlet. | _ |
| after the power is turned on. | (When this unit is turned back on and "CHECK SP WIRES!" is displayed.) The protection circuitry has been activated because this unit was turned on while a speaker cable was shorted. | Make sure that all speaker cables between this unit and speakers are connected properly. | 12 |
| This unit cannot be turned off or does not work properly. | The internal microcomputer is hung-up due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage. | Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again. | _ |
| | The batteries in the remote control may have lost their charge. | Replace all batteries. | 4 |
| The unit enters standby mode. | The protection circuitry has been activated because of a short circuit, etc. | Check that the speaker with an impedance of at least 6Ω . | _ |
| | | (U.S.A. and Canada models) Check that the speaker impedance settings are correct. | 12 |

| Problem | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|---|--|---|-------------|
| After display of a countdown on the front panel, the unit goes into standby mode. | If you do not use take any action, the Auto Power Down function operates. | Turn on the unit, and play the source again. | _ |
| | | In the Setup menu "AutoPowerDown" ("Func. Setup" → "AutoPowerDown"), increase the time until switching to standby mode, or turn off the Auto Power Down function. | <u>58</u> |
| Sound/images suddenly go off. | The protection circuitry has been activated because of a short circuit, etc. | Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other, then turn the unit back on. | _ |
| | The sleep timer has turned off the unit. | Turn on the unit, and play the source again. | _ |









Troubleshooting

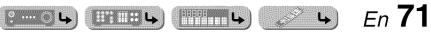
| Problem | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|-------------|--|--|-------------|
| No sound. | Incorrect input or output cable connections. | Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective. | <u>17</u> |
| | If a DVI-HDMI cable is used to connect the unit with an external component, then it is necessary to use an audio input jack for a different input to output audio. | Display the HDMI Input Option menu for the connected cable, select "Audio In," and select the jack to use for audio input. | <u>46</u> |
| | Speaker connections are not secure. | Secure the connections. | 12 |
| | The HDMI components connected to the unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards. | Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards. | <u>46</u> |
| | The audio input into the device is set to playback through the TV. | In the Setup menu, set the HDMI Audio Out ("Sound Setup" → "Audio") to other than "TV." | <u>56</u> |
| | No appropriate input source has been selected. | Select an appropriate input source with Input selector. | 28 |
| | The volume is turned down or muted. | Turn up the volume. | _ |
| | Signals that this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM. | Use an input source that has signals that can be reproduced on this unit. | _ |
| No picture. | An output video jack type used to display content on the TV is different from the one of the input video (ex. Video input → HDMI output). | Use video jacks of the same type (ex. Video input → Video output) to connect to the TV. | <u>15</u> |
| | An appropriate video input is not selected on the TV. | Select an appropriate video input on the TV. | _ |

| Problem | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|--|---|---|---------------|
| No sound is output from a specific speaker. | The speaker is malfunctioning. Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator lights up, connect another speaker and check if sound is output. | If sound is not output, the unit may be malfunctioning. | 7 |
| | The playback component or speakers are not connected properly. | Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective. | <u>12, 17</u> |
| | Output from that speaker is disabled. | Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator is turned off, try the following. 1) Change to a different input source. 2) With the selected sound field program, sound is not output from that speaker. Select another sound field program. | 7, 49 |
| | | 3) "None" may have been selected for that speaker on this unit. Display "Speaker Setup" in the Setup menu, and set respective parameters to enable output from that speaker ("Speaker Setup" → "Config"). | |
| | The volume of that speaker is set to the minimum in "Speaker Setup" in the Setup menu. | Display "Speaker Setup" in the Setup menu and adjust the volume ("Speaker Setup" → "Level"). | <u>51</u> |
| | (If hardly any sound comes from one channel) Speaker output balance is not set correctly. | Balance the volume of each speaker from "Level" in the Setup menu ("Speaker Setup" → "Level"). | <u>51</u> |
| | Sound may not be output from certain channels, depending on the input source or sound field program. | Try another sound field program. | <u>29</u> |
| Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound. | When a monaural source sound field program is applied, for some surround decoders, sound from all channels is output from the center speaker. | Try another sound field program. | <u>29</u> |









Troubleshooting

| Problem | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|--|--|---|-------------|
| No sound is heard from the surround speakers. | This unit is in straight decoding mode and a monaural source is being played back. | Press STRAIGHT to exit straight decoding mode. | <u>30</u> |
| | Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound field programs. | Try another sound field program. | <u>29</u> |
| No sound is heard from the surround back speakers. | An external amplifier is not connected to the external SURROUND BACK jacks. | Connect an external amplifier to the SURROUND BACK jacks and then connect surround back speakers. | 11 |
| | An external amplifier or surround back speakers are not connected correctly to the external SURROUND BACK jacks. | Check if the connection is correct. | |
| | An external amplifier for surround back speakers is not set correctly. The power is off. An input source that is connected from the SURROUND BACK jacks is not selected. The volume is too low. | Set the external amplifier correctly. | _ |
| | "EXTD Surround" in the Option menu is set to "Off," or an input signal does not contain a surround back flag with "EXTD Surround" set to "Auto." | Set "EXTD Surround" other than "Off" or "Auto." | 45 |
| No sound is heard from the subwoofer. | A subwoofer is not connected, or it is inactive. | Check that a subwoofer is connected correctly, and from the Setup menu "Subwoofer" ("Speaker Setup" → "Config" → "Subwoofer"), set the subwoofer to "On." | <u>49</u> |
| | The subwoofer is turned off. | Turn the subwoofer power on. If the subwoofer includes an Auto Power Off function, then lower the Auto Power Off sensitivity settings. | _ |
| | The source does not contain LFE (Feep. 77) or low frequency signals. | | _ |

| Problem | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|--|---|--|-------------|
| The right combination of audio / video jacks to connect cannot be found. | Combine input connected to the external component video output with another input audio jack. | Display the Input Audio menu for the connected video output, select "Audio In," and select the jack to use for audio input. | <u>46</u> |
| The audio input sources cannot be played in the desired digital audio signal format. | The connected component is not set to output the desired digital audio signals. | Set the playback component properly referring to its instruction manual. | |
| There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment. | This unit is too close to other digital or radio frequency equipment. | Move this unit further away from such equipment. | _ |
| Noise/hum noise is heard. | Incorrect cable connection. Connect the audio cables properly. | If the problem persists, the cables may be defective. | _ |
| | A DTS-CD is being played back. | 1) When only noise is output If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and playback the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component. 2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the Option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS." | |
| The volume cannot be increased, or the sound is distorted. | The component connected to the output jacks of this unit is not turned on. | When the component connected to the output jacks of this unit is not turned on, the sound may be distorted, or the volume may decreased due to the nature of AV receivers. Turn on all components connected to this unit. | |
| | "Max Volume" is set to a low value. | Set it to a higher value. | <u>54</u> |









$HDMI^{TM}$

| Problem | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|---|---|---|-------------|
| The front panel | An error with the HDMI connection has occurred. | Try re-inserting the HDMI cable. | _ |
| display HDMI indicator is flashing. | | Confirm that HDMI video that is not supported by the unit is not being input (HDMI Input → Option menu → "Signal Info"). | 46 |
| No picture or sound. | The number of components is over the limit. | Disconnect some of the HDMI components. | _ |
| | The connected HDMI component does not support high-bandwidth digital copyright protection (HDCP). | Connect an HDMI component that supports HDCP. | _ |
| (When using HDMI Control function) TV sound is not output from this unit | The TV audio output is not connected to this unit, or the setting to match operations carried out on TV is not set. | Connect the TV audio output to this unit, and then select the connected input source in "TVAudio" (Setup menu → HDMI Setup → TVAudio). | 55 |
| when operating the remote control of the TV. | (When using Audio Return Channel function) The Audio Return Channel function is not working. | Make sure that your TV supports Audio Return Channel. Set the Audio Return Channel function to on (Setup menu → HDMI Setup → ReturnChan). | <u>55</u> |

Tuner (FM/AM)

FΜ

| Problem | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|--|--|--|-------------|
| FM stereo reception | You are too far from the station transmitter, or the input from the antenna is weak. | Check the antenna connections. | 22 |
| is noisy. | | Switch to monaural mode. | <u>35</u> |
| | | Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi-element antenna. | _ |
| There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna. | There is multi-path interference. | Adjust the antenna height or orientation, or place it in a different location. | _ |
| The desired station cannot be tuned into | You are in an area far from a station, or input from the antenna | Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi element antenna. | _ |
| with the automatic tuning method. | is weak. | Use TUNING to manually select the station. | 34 |
| "No Presets" is displayed. | No preset stations are registered. | Register stations you want to listen to as preset stations before operation. | <u>35</u> |
| "Wrong Station" is displayed. | An invalid FM/AM frequency has been input. | Input a frequency that can be received. | _ |









Troubleshooting

ΑM

| Problem | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|--|---|--|-------------|
| The desired station | The signal is weak, or the antenna connections are loose. | Adjust the AM loop antenna orientation. | <u>22</u> |
| cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method. | | Use the manual tuning method. | 34 |
| Automatic station preset does not work. | Automatic station preset is not available for AM stations. | Use manual station preset. | 34 |
| Continuous crackling and hissing noises are heard. | The supplied AM loop antenna is not connected. | Connect the AM loop antenna correctly even if you use an outdoor antenna. | 22 |
| | The noises may be caused by lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats, or other electrical equipment. | It is difficult to completely eliminate noise, but it can be reduced by installing and properly grounding an outdoor AM antenna. | 22 |
| Buzzing and whining noises are heard. | A TV set is being used nearby. | Move this unit away from the TV set. | _ |

iPod™/iPhone™

| Display | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|----------------|---|---|-------------|
| Loading | The unit is in the process of recognizing the connection with your iPod/iPhone. | | _ |
| | The unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod/iPhone. | | _ |
| Connect error | There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod/iPhone to the unit. | Turn off the unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK jack of the unit. | <u>39</u> |
| | | Remove your iPod/iPhone from the Yamaha iPod universal dock and then place it back in the dock. | <u>39</u> |
| Unknown iPod | The iPod/iPhone being used is not supported by the unit. | Connect an iPod/iPhone supported by the unit. | _ |
| iPod connected | Your iPod/iPhone is properly placed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock. | | _ |
| Disconnected | Your iPod/iPhone is removed from the Yamaha iPod universal dock. | | _ |
| Unable to play | The unit cannot playback the songs currently stored on your iPod/iPhone. | Check that songs are currently stored on your iPod/iPhone. | |







Bluetooth™

| Display | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|--------------|---|--|-------------|
| Searching | The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the process of pairing. | | _ |
| | The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the process of establishing a connection. | | _ |
| Completed | The pairing is completed. | | _ |
| Canceled | The pairing is canceled. | | _ |
| BT connected | The connection between the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component is established. | | _ |
| Disconnected | The Bluetooth component is disconnected from the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver. | | _ |
| Not found | The Bluetooth component is not found. | During pairing: - pairing must be performed on the Bluetooth component and this unit simultaneously. Check if the Bluetooth component is in pairing mode. During connecting: - check if the Bluetooth component is turned on. - check if the Bluetooth component is within 10 m (32 feet) of the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver. | |

Remote control

| Problem | Cause | Remedy | See page |
|--|---|--|-------------|
| The remote control does not work or function properly. | Wrong distance or angle. | The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m / 20 ft, and no more than 30 degrees off-axis from the front panel. | _ |
| | Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, strobe light, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit. | Adjust the lighting angle, or reposition this unit. | _ |
| | The batteries are weak. | Replace all batteries. | 4 |
| | The remote control ID of the remote control and this unit do not match. | Match the remote control ID of this unit and the remote control. | <u>66</u> |
| External components cannot be controlled using the remote control. | The remote control code is not correctly set. | Set the remote control code correctly using "Remote control code search" on the CD-ROM. | _ |
| | | Try setting another code for the same manufacturer using "Remote control code search" on the CD-ROM. | _ |
| | | If this unit does not work when you press Cursor $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$, do the following. When the key does not work during DVD disc menu operation: press the Input selector again. When the key does not work during Option menu/Setup menu operation: press the key corresponding to the current menu operation again. | _ |
| | Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control. | | _ |







Glossary

Audio information

Audio and video synchronization (lip sync)

Lip sync, an abbreviation for lip synchronization, is a technical term that involves both a problem, and the capability of maintaining audio and video signals synchronized during post-production and transmission. Whereas the audio and video latency requires complex end-user adjustment, HDMI version 1.3 incorporates an automatic audio and video syncing capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically and accurately without user interaction.

Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way.

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, referred to as LFE (Low-Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environments are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volumes that are reproduced by the 5 full-range channels, and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provides listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels, instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources, and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multichannel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, as well as in many TV and cable broadcasts. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps, Dolby TrueHD can carry up to 8 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Dolby TrueHD also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems and retains the metadata capability of Dolby Digital, allowing dialog normalization and dynamic range control.

DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multichannel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

DTS Digital Surround

DTS Digital Surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 5.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS Digital Surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 5.1-channel sound (technically, left, right and center channels, 2 surround channels, plus an LFE 0.1 channel as a subwoofer, for a total of 5.1-channels).

DTS Express

This is an audio format for next-generation optical discs such as Blu-ray discs. It uses optimized low bit rate signals for network streaming. In the case of a Blu-ray disc, this format is used with secondary audio, enabling you to enjoy the commentary of the movie producer via the Internet while playing the main program.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is a high resolution audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is virtually indistinguishable from the original, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 24.5 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, DTS-HD Master Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.









Glossarv

DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs. The frequency is equal to or higher than 100 kHz, with a dynamic range of 120 dB. This unit can transmit or receive DSD signals via the HDMI jack.

LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency bass signals, and has a frequency range from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1, because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5-channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1-channel systems.

Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6-channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation," the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of accuracy when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, whereas the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more accurately the sound level can be reproduced.

Sound field program information

CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound that is heard. Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP uses Yamaha's original DSP technology to combine Dolby Pro Logic, Dolby Digital, and DTS systems to provide the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home.

Compressed music enhancer

The Compressed music enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in compression artifacts. As a result, it compensates for flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of low-frequency bass, providing improved performance for the overall sound system.

SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field program, so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP surround effects even without any surround speakers, by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

Video information

Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for luminance and the PB and PR signals for chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal comprises the three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

Deep Color

Deep Color refers to the use of various color depths in displays, up from the 24-bit depths in previous versions of the HDMI specification. This extra bit depth allows HDTVs and other displays increase from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors. The increased contrast ratio can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white. Additionally, Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space.

HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any sources (such as set-top boxes or AV receivers) and audio/video monitors (such as digital televisions), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multichannel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements.

When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/."

"x.v.Color"

A color space standard supported by HDMI version 1.3. It is a more extensive color space than sRGB, and allows the expression of colors that were not hitherto possible. While remaining compatible with the color gamut of sRGB standards, "x.v.Color" expands the color space, and can thus produce more vivid, natural images. It is particularly effective for still pictures and computer graphics.











Information on HDMI™

■ HDMI signal compatibility

Audio signals

| Audio signal types | Audio signal formats | Compatible media |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 2ch Linear PCM | 2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit | CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc. |
| Multi-ch Linear PCM | 8ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit | DVD-Audio, Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc. |
| DSD | 2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit | SACD, etc. |
| Bitstream | Dolby Digital, DTS | DVD-Video, etc. |
| Bitstream (High definition audio) | Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express | Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc. |

- If the input source component can decode the bitstream audio signals of audio commentaries, you can playback the audio sources with the audio commentaries mixed down by using the digital audio input (optical or coaxial) connections.
- Refer to the supplied instruction manuals of the input source component, and set the component appropriately.

NOTES

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD-Audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output, depending on the type of the DVD player.
- This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- Refer to the supplied instruction manuals for details.
 To decode audio bitstream signals on this unit, set the input source component appropriately so that the component outputs the bitstream audio signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the component).
- This unit is not compatible with the audio commentary features (for example, the special audio contents downloaded via Internet) of Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD. This unit does not playback the audio commentaries of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD content.

Video signals

This unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

- 480i/60 Hz - 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz - 576i/50 Hz - 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz

-480p/60 Hz -1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz

- 576p/50 Hz

About trademarks



Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby, Pro Logic and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent No's:

5,451,942;5,956,674;5,974,380;5,978,762;6,226,616;6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademark of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

iPod™. iPhone™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. "iPhone" is a trademark of Apple Inc.

Bluetooth™

Bluetooth is a registered trademark of the Bluetooth SIG and is used by Yamaha in accordance with a license agreement.



"HDMI," the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.











APPENDIX

Specifications

■ Input jacks

Analog audio
 Audio x 5 (AV5, AV6, AUDIO1, AUDIO2, V-AUX)

Digital audio
 Optical x 2 (AV1, AV4)
 Coaxial x 2 (AV2, AV3)

• Video

Composite x 5 (AV3, AV4, AV5, AV6, V-AUX) Component x 2 (AV1, AV2)

• Other

HDMI x 4

DOCK x 1 (AUDIO, VIDEO [Composite])

■ Output jacks

· Analog Audio

Speaker out x 5ch (FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R)

PRE OUT x 2 (SURROUND BACK L/R)

Subwoofer out x 1

AV OUT x 1

AUDIO OUT x 1

Video

MONITOR OUT

- Component x 1
- Composite x 1

AV OUT

- Composite x 1
- Other

HDMI OUT x 1

■ HDMI

- HDMI Specification: Deep Color, "x.v.Color," Auto Lips Sync, ARC (Audio Return Channel)
- Video Format (Repeater Mode)
 - VGA
 - 480i/60 Hz
 - 576i/50 Hz
 - 480p/60 Hz
 - 576p/50 Hz
 - 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
 - 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
 - 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz
- Audio Format
 - Dolby Digital
 - DTS
 - DSD 6ch
 - Dolby Digital Plus
 - Dolby TrueHD
 - DTS-HD
 - PCM 2ch-8ch (Max 192 kHz/24 bit)
- Content Protection: HDCP compatible

■ Compatible Decoding Formats

- · Decoding Format
 - Dolby True HD, Dolby Digital Plus
 - DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution, DTS Express
 - Dolby Digital, Dolby Digital EX
 - DTS, DTS 96/24, DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, DTS-ES Discrete 6.1

- Post Decoding Format
 - Dolby Pro Logic
 - Dolby Pro Logic II Music, Dolby Pro Logic II Movie, Dolby Pro Logic II Game
 - Dolby Pro Logic IIx Music, Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie, Dolby Pro Logic IIx Game
 - DTS Neo:6 Music, DTS Neo:6 Cinema

■ AUDIO SECTION

| Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround |
|---|
| [U.S.A. and Canada models] (1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 8 Ω) FRONT L/R |
| [Other models] (1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 6 Ω) FRONT L/R |
| Dynamic Power (IHF) |
| [U.S.A. and Canada models] Front Speakers 8/6/4/2 Ω110/130/160/180 W |
| [Other models] Front Speakers 6/4/2 Ω |
| Maximum Useful Output Power (JEITA) |
| [China, Korea, General and Asia models] 1 kHz, 10% THD, 6 Ω 140 W |
| $eq:maximum Output Power [U.K., Europe and Asia models] 1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4 \Omega$ |
| IEC Output Power [U.K., Europe and Asia models] Front Speakers 1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 8 Ω |
| Dynamic Headroom [U.S.A. and Canada models] |











Specifications

| • Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance AV5, etc |
|---|
| • Maximum Input Voltage AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 0.5% THD) |
| |
| • Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 $\Omega)$ |
| • Frequency Response AV5 to FRONT |
| • Total Harmonic Distortion AV5, etc. to FRONT (DIRECT) [U.S.A. and Canada models] (1 kHz, 50 W, 8 Ω) 0.06% or less [Other models] (1 kHz, 50 W, 6 Ω) 0.06% or less |
| Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network) AV5, etc. (DIRECT) Input Shorted (250 mV to Front Speakers) 100 dB or more |
| • Residual Noise (IHF-A Network) Front Speakers |
| • Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz) AV5, etc. (5.1 k Ω shortened)60 dB/45 dB or more |
| • Volume Control MUTE / -80 dB to +16.5 dB |
| * Tone Control (Front Speakers) BASS Boost/Cut |
| • Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz) H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround Back) |

■ VIDEO SECTION

• Video Signal Type

| [Other models]PAL |
|-------------------------------------|
| Signal Level |
| Composite |
| Component |
| Maximum Input Level1.5 Vp-p or more |
| Signal to Noise Ratio |
| • Frequency Response [MONITOR OUT] |
| Component |

[U.S.A., Canada, Korea and General models]NTSC

■ FM SECTION

| Tuning Range |
|---|
| [U.S.A. and Canada models]87.5 to 107.9 MHz |
| [Asia and General models]87.5/87.50 to 108.0/108.00 MHz |
| [Other models] |
| • 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF) |
| Mono |
| Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF) |
| Mono/Stereo |
| • Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz) |
| Mono/Stereo |
| • Antenna Input (unbalanced) |

■ AM SECTION

| Tuning Range | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| [U.S.A. and Canada models] | 530 to 1710 kHz |
| [Asia and General models] | 530/531 to 1710/1611 kHz |
| [Other models] | 531 to 1611 kHz |

■ GENERAL

| Power Supply | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| [U.S.A. and Canada models] | |
| [General models] AC 110 | /120/220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz |
| [China model] | AC 220 V, 50 Hz |
| [Korea model] | AC 220 V, 60 Hz |
| [Australia model] | AC 240 V, 50 Hz |
| [U.K. and Europe models] | |
| [Asia models] | |
| Power Consumption | |
| [U.S.A. and Canada models] | 270 W/320 VA |
| [Other models] | 280 W |
| Standby Power Consumption | |
| HDMI Control off / Standby Through | off0.2 W or less |
| HDMI Control on / Standby Through | off1.2 W or less |

- Dimensions (W x H x D) 435 x 151 x 364 mm (17-1/8 x 6 x 14-3/8 in)
- Weight 8.4 kg (18.5 lbs)









^{*} Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Index

| S.1 channel speaker layout. | Numerics | | ט | | J | |
|--|---|----|---------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Jehannel speaker fayout | 5.1-channel speaker layout | 10 | D.Range, Sound Setup | 54 | Jack | 1 |
| Direct mode | 6.1-channel speaker layout | 10 | Decoder Mode, Option menu | 45 | _ | |
| Adaptive DRC, Sound Setup | 7.1-channel speaker layout | 10 | Dimmer, Func. Setup | 58 | L | |
| Distance, Speaker Setup. 47 | _ | | Direct mode | 31 | Level Speaker Setup | 5 |
| Adaptive DRC, Sound Setup | A | | Disconnect, Option menu | 47 | | |
| Advanced Setup menu 65 DNP Parameter 59 AM antenna connection 22 AM uning 34 Audio In, Option menu 46 Audio Return Channel function 69 Audio Preset 60 Front panel 60 Front panel 60 Front panel 70 Front panel 70 Front panel 70 Option menu 70 Optio | Adaptive DRC. Sound Setup | 53 | Distance, Speaker Setup | 51 | | |
| AM antenna connection 22 DVD player connection | A. A. | | DSP Parameter | 59 | | |
| Addio In. Option menu | | | DVD player connection | 17 | M | |
| Max Volume, Sound Setup Max Volume, Soun | | | _ | | Manyal Dragat | 2 |
| AUDIO jack | Audio In, Option menu | 46 | E | | | |
| Audio Return Channel function 69 | * | | Equalizer, Speaker Setup | 51 | * | |
| Autio, HDMI Setup | | | | | · · | |
| Auto Preset. — 35 Auto Preset. Option menu — 47 Auto Preset. Option menu — 47 Automatic traffic information reception — 38 AutoPowerDown, Func. Setup — 58 BD player connection — 17 Bluetooth™ component playback — 42 Front panel display — 7 Buetooth™ component playback — 42 Front speaker — 9 Func. Setup — 57 Func Setup — 54 Func Set | | | ~ | | | |
| Automatic traffic information reception | * | | | | MOTE indicator | *********** |
| Automatic traffic information reception 38 AutoPowerDown, Func. Setup 58 FM antenna connection 47 B FM tuning 34 O Front panel 55 DP player connection 17 Front panel display 7 Func setup 57 Func. Setup 54 Func. Setup 57 Func. Setup | Auto Preset, Option menu | 47 | F | | N | |
| AutoPowerDown, Fune. Setup 58 FM Mode, Option menu 47 FM tuning 34 O | Automatic traffic information reception | 38 | EM entenna connection | 22 | • | |
| FM tuning 34 Q BD player connection 17 Front panel 5 BD player connection 17 Front panel display 7 Bluetooth™ component playback 42 Front speaker 9 Pure. Setup 57 P C H Pairing, Option menu Center speaker 9 HDMI Control function 67 Changing speaker impedance 12 HDMI indicator 7 Changing speaker impedance 12 HDMI jack 14 Clear Preset, Option menu 47 HDMI setup 54 Clear Preset, Option menu 47 HDMI Setup 54 COAXIAL jack 14 High-frequency sound adjustment 28 R COMPONENT VIDEO jack 14 Config. Speaker Setup 49 I Radio Data System tuning Connect, Option menu 47 Init Volume, Sound Setup 54 Rear panel. Connecting speakers 11 INIT, Advanced Setup menu 66 Remote control Control, HDMI Setup 55 Inju | _ | | | | Normal tuning | 3 |
| Front panel | | | - | | 0 | |
| BD player connection | В | | | | U | |
| Bluetooth Mark Component playback 42 From speaker 9 Option menu | RD player connection | 17 | | | OPTICAL jack | 1 |
| Func. Setup | | | | | Option menu | 4 |
| Cable plug 14 H Pairing, Option menu PHONES jack. Center speaker 9 HDMI Control function 67 PHONES jack. Changing speaker impedance 12 HDMI indicator 7 Portable audio player connection PORTABLE jack. Clear Preset, Option menu 47 HDMI Setup 54 Preset tuning Preset tuning Preset tuning Preset tuning Preset tuning Preset tuning Radio Data System tuning Rear panel NITI, Advanced Setup menu 66 Remote control battery installation Connections 9 Input Rename, Func. Setup 57 Remote control battery installation Remote control, Controlling other components Cursor indicators 7 iPod™ playback 39 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu 1904 Pod Remote control, Controlling other components Remote control Controlling other Controlli | Diactoon component playback | | * | | _ | |
| Cable plug 14 Center speaker 9 HDMI Control function 67 PHONES jack Changing speaker impedance 12 HDMI indicator 7 Portable audio player connection CINEMA DSP indicator 7 HDMI jack 14 PORTABLE jack Clear Preset, Option menu 47 HDMI Setup 54 Preset tuning COAXIAL jack 14 High-frequency sound adjustment 28 R COMPONENT VIDEO jack 14 Radio Data System tuning Connect, Option menu 47 Init Volume, Sound Setup 54 Rear panel Connecting speakers 11 INIT, Advanced Setup menu 66 Remote control Control, HDMI Setup 55 Iphone™ playback 39 Remote control, Controlling other components Cursor indicators 7 iPod™ playback 39 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu | C | | 1 dile Bedg | | Р | |
| Center speaker 9 HDMI Control function 67 PHONES jack. Changing speaker impedance 12 HDMI indicator 7 Portable audio player connection CINEMA DSP indicator 7 HDMI jack 14 PORTABLE jack. Clear Preset, Option menu 47 HDMI Setup 54 Preset tuning 8 COAXIAL jack 14 High-frequency sound adjustment 28 R COMPONENT VIDEO jack 14 Connect, Option menu 47 Init Volume, Sound Setup 54 Rear panel 8 Connect, Option menu 47 Init Volume, Sound Setup 66 Remote control 8 Connections 9 Input Rename, Func. Setup 57 Remote control battery installation 7 Control, HDMI Setup 55 iPhone™ playback 39 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu 6 Cursor indicators 7 iPod™ playback 39 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu 7 Control, Advanced Setup menu 8 Control, Advanced Setup menu 9 Control indicators 7 iPod™ playback 39 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu 9 Control indicators 7 iPod™ playback 39 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu 9 Control indicators 7 iPod™ playback 39 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu 9 Control indicators 7 iPod™ playback 39 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu 9 Control indicators 9 Contr | Cable plug | 14 | Н | | Pairing, Option menu | 4 |
| Changing speaker impedance 12 HDMI indicator 7 Portable audio player connection PORTABLE jack PORTABLE jack Preset tuning Preset | | | HDMI Control function | 67 | PHONES jack | |
| CINEMA DSP indicator 7 HDMI jack 14 Portable jack Preset tuning Portable jack Preset tuning Preset t | * | | | | Portable audio player connection | 2 |
| Clear Preset, Option menu 47 HDMI Setup 54 Preset tuning COAXIAL jack 14 High-frequency sound adjustment 28 COMPONENT VIDEO jack 14 Config, Speaker Setup 49 Connect, Option menu 47 Connecting speakers 11 Init Volume, Sound Setup 54 Rear panel Connections 9 Injut Rename, Func. Setup 57 Remote control battery installation Control, HDMI Setup 55 Remote control battery installation Remote control, Controlling other components Preset tuning Radio Data System tuning Rear panel Remote control battery installation Remote control battery installation Remote control, Controlling other components Preset tuning Rear panel Remote control battery installation Remote control battery installation Remote control, Controlling other components Preset tuning Rear panel Remote control battery installation Remote control battery installation Remote control, Controlling other components Preset tuning Rear panel Remote control battery installation Remote control, Controlling other components Preset tuning Rear panel Remote control battery installation Remote control, Controlling other components Preset tuning Remote control Remote control battery installation Remote control, Controlling other components Preset tuning Remote control Remote control battery installation Remote control, Controlling other components Preset tuning Preset tuning Preset tuning Preset tuning | | | | | PORTABLE jack | 1 |
| COAXIAL jack 14 COMPONENT VIDEO jack 14 Config, Speaker Setup 49 Connect, Option menu 47 Connecting speakers 11 Connections 9 Connections 9 Control, HDMI Setup 55 Cursor indicators 7 High-frequency sound adjustment 28 R Radio Data System tuning 8 Rear panel 8 Remote control 8 Remote control 9 Remote control battery installation 8 Remote control, Controlling other components 9 Remote control, Controlling other components 11 Pod TM playback 39 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu 9 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu 9 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu 9 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu | | | 9 | | Preset tuning | 3 |
| COMPONENT VIDEO jack. 14 Config, Speaker Setup 49 Connect, Option menu 47 Connecting speakers 11 Connections 9 Connections 9 Control, HDMI Setup 55 Cursor indicators 7 | - | | - | | _ | |
| Connect, Option menu 47 Connecting speakers — 11 Connections — 9 Control, HDMI Setup — 55 Cursor indicators — 7 Config, Speaker Setup — 49 Init Volume, Sound Setup — 54 Init Volume, So | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | К | |
| Connect, Option menu 47 Init Volume, Sound Setup 54 Rear panel Connecting speakers 11 INIT, Advanced Setup menu 66 Remote control Connections 9 Input Rename, Func. Setup 57 Remote control battery installation Control, HDMI Setup 55 iPhone™ playback 39 Remote control, Controlling other components Cursor indicators 7 iPod™ playback 39 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu | · · | | 1 | | Radio Data System tuning | 3 |
| Connecting speakers 11 INIT, Advanced Setup menu. 66 Remote control. Connections | | | Init Walance Count Cotun | 51 | | |
| Connections | | | * | | ~ | |
| Control, HDMI Setup | | | * | | Remote control battery installation | |
| Cursor indicators 7 iPod TM playback 39 REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu | | | | | • | |
| 11 Ou' Diay Day Day | _ | | * * | | | |
| Kepeat playback, 1Pod/1Phone | | | п ос-триауваек | 39 | Repeat playback, iPod/iPhone | |









| Repeat, Option menu |
|---------------------------------------|
| ReturnChan, HDMI Setup |
| |
| \$ |
| SCENE function |
| Setup menu |
| Shuffle playback, iPod/iPhone |
| Shuffle, Option menu |
| Signal Info, Option menu |
| Sound field program |
| Sound field program parameter setting |
| Sound Setup |
| SP IMP., Advanced Setup menu |
| Speaker connection |
| Speaker indicators |
| Speaker layout |
| Speaker setting |
| Speaker Setup |
| Standby Charge, Option menu |
| Standby, HDMI Setup |
| Straight decoding mode |
| Subwoofer9 |
| Supplied accessories |
| Surround back speaker |
| Surround back speaker connection |
| Surround speaker |
| Т |
| |
| Test Tone, Speaker Setup |
| Tone control |
| TrafficProgram, Option menu |
| TU, Advanced Setup menu |
| Tuner indicator |
| TV monitor connection |
| TVAudio, HDMI Setup |
| V |
| • |
| VIDEO AUX input cover |
| Video cameras connection |
| VIDEO jack |

| VOLTAGE SELECTOR | -6 |
|--------------------------|----|
| VOLUME | 5 |
| VOLUME indicator | 7 |
| Volume Trim, Option menu | 45 |
| Υ | |
| YPAO | 23 |











List of remote control codes Lista de código Liste des codes de commande Liste der Fernbedienungscodes Lista över fjärrstyrningskoder Elenco dei codici di telecomando

Lista de códigos de mando a distancia Lijst met afstandsbedieningscodes Список кодов дистанционного управления 遥控器代码列表

| TV | | Axion Baird | 0156 0282 | Condor | 0161, 0277, 0320, 0323, 0342, 0350, | Elin | 0277, 0320, 0323, 0342, 0349, 0350 |
|----------------------|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| A.R. Systems | 0320 | Bang & Olufsen | | | 0323, 0342, 0330, | Elite | 0320, 0340, 0350 |
| A.R. Systems Acme | 0342 | Basic Line | 0282, 0320, 0323, | Contec | 0179, 0277, 0323, | Elman | 0341 |
| Acura | 0323, 0343 | Busic Eme | 0340, 0343, 0350 | Contec | 0342, 0343, 0344 | Elta | 0277, 0323, 0343 |
| ADC | 0337 | Bastide | 0282, 0342 | Contec/Cony | 0012, 0058 | Emerson | 0000, 0007, 0008, |
| Admiral | 0054, 0178, 0336, | Baur | 0320, 0349 | Continental Edis | son | | 0012, 0013, 0019, |
| | 0337, 0339, 0346, | Bazin | 0282 | | 0345 | | 0026, 0031, 0037, |
| | 0347 | Beko | 0161, 0269, 0294, | Cosmel | 0323, 0343 | | 0051, 0058, 0059, |
| Advent | 0158 | | 0302, 0311, 0320, | Craig | 0058, 0179 | | 0161, 0179, 0320, |
| Adventura | 0057 | | 0328, 0351 | Crosley | 0010, 0037, 0171, | | 0339 |
| Adyson | 0277, 0282, 0342 | Belcor | 0008 | | 0339 | Emprex | 0154 |
| Agashi | 0277, 0282 | Bell & Howell | 0019, 0054 | Crown | 0058, 0161, 0171, | Envision | 0008, 0026, 0050 |
| Agazi | 0337 | Benq | 0097, 0242, 0361 | | 0179, 0320, 0323, | Epson | 0155, 0206, 0359 |
| Aiko | 0277, 0282, 0320, | Beon | 0320, 0349, 0350 | | 0343, 0349, 0350, | Erres | 0320, 0349, 0350 |
| | 0323, 0342, 0343 | Best | 0161 | OG EI | 0351 | ESA | 0051 |
| Aim | 0320 | Bestar | 0161, 0320, 0350 | CS Electronics | 0277, 0340, 0342 | ESC | 0282 |
| Aiwa | 0078, 0379 | Binatone Blue Sky | 0282, 0342 0320, 0340 | CTC Clatronic CTX | 0341 0205 | Etron Eurofeel | 0343 0282 |
| Akai | 0050, 0055, 0109, | Blue Star | 0348 | Curtis Mathes | 0007, 0008, 0010, | Euro-Feel | 0337 |
| | 0159, 0181, 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, | Boots | 0282, 0342 | Curus Manies | 0019, 0021, 0026, | Euro-Feel Euroline | 0349 |
| | 0340, 0343, 0349, | BPL | 0320, 0348 | | 0049, 0050, 0178 | Euroman | 0161, 0277, 0282 |
| | 0350 | Bradford | 0058, 0179 | CXC | 0058, 0179 | Euromann | 0320, 0337, 0342, |
| Akiba | 0320, 0340 | Brandt | 0322, 0345 | Cybertron | 0340 | | 0350 |
| Akura | 0320, 0323, 0337, | Brillian | 0182 | Cytron | 0152 | Europhon | 0277, 0282, 0320, |
| | 0340 | Brinkmann | 0320 | Daewoo | 0007, 0008, 0026, | • | 0341, 0342, 0350 |
| Alaron | 0277 | Brionvega | 0320, 0339, 0349, | | 0037, 0053, 0167, | Expert | 0321 |
| Alba | 0161, 0277, 0320, | | 0350 | | 0266, 0275, 0277, | Exquisit | 0320 |
| | 0323, 0340, 0342, | Britannia | 0277, 0282, 0342 | | 0282, 0315, 0320, | Fenner | 0323, 0343 |
| | 0343, 0344, 0349, | Brockwood | 0008 | | 0323, 0331, 0335, | Ferguson | 0322, 0345, 0349 |
| | 0351, 0372, 0382 | Broksonic | 0109, 0179 | | 0342, 0343, 0350, | Fidelity | 0277, 0320, 0342, |
| Albatron | 0140 | Bruns | 0339 | | 0381, 0465 | | 0346 |
| Alcyon | 0171 | BTC | 0340 | Dainichi | 0277, 0340 | Filsai | 0282 |
| Alleron | 0059 | Bush | 0269, 0282, 0283, | Dansai | 0277, 0282, 0320, | Finlandia | 0346 |
| Allorgan | 0282 | | 0304, 0320, 0323, | Dantan | 0337, 0349, 0350 | Finlux | 0171, 0282, 0320, |
| Allstar | 0320, 0350 | | 0328, 0332, 0340, | Dantax Dawa | 0161, 0349 0320 | | 0339, 0341, 0342, 0349, 0350 |
| America Action | | | 0343, 0344, 0346, 0348, 0349, 0350, | Dawa Daytron | 0007, 0008, 0026, | FIRST LINE | 0342, 0343, 0350 |
| AMOi | 0276 | | 0372, 0382, 0463, | Dayuon | 0323, 0343 | Firstline | 0277, 0282, 0320, |
| Amplivision | 0161, 0282, 0321, 0342 | | 0470, 0472 | De Graaf | 0346 | Pristine | 0323 |
| Amstrad | 0320, 0323, 0337, | Candle | 0008, 0026, 0050, | Decca | 0282, 0320, 0342, | Fisher | 0019, 0161, 0282, |
| Amstract | 0340, 0343 | Cundic | 0057 | Deceu | 0349, 0350 | 1 isnei | 0339, 0342, 0344, |
| Amtron | 0058 | Capsonic | 0337 | Dell | 0145, 0245 | | 0351 |
| Anam | 0179, 0343 | Carena | 0320 | Denver | 0358, 0362 | Flint | 0320, 0350 |
| Anam National | 0052, 0058 | Carnivale | 0050 | Desmet | 0320, 0349, 0350 | Formenti | 0171, 0277, 0336, |
| Anglo | 0323, 0343 | Carrefour | 0344 | Diamant | 0320 | | 0339, 0342, 0349 |
| Anitech | 0171, 0320, 0323, | Carver | 0010 | Diamond | 0277 | Formenti/Phoenix | 0277 |
| | 0337, 0343 | Cascade | 0320, 0323, 0343 | DiamondVision | | Fortress | 0336, 0339 |
| Ansonic | 0161, 0168, 0320, | Casio | 0367 | Dimensia | 0049 | Fraba | 0161, 0320 |
| | 0323, 0341, 0343 | Cathay | 0320, 0349, 0350 | Disney | 0219 | Friac | 0161 |
| AOC | 0008, 0026, 0050, | CCE | 0183, 0282 | Dixi | 0282, 0320, 0323, | Frontech | 0282, 0323, 0337, |
| | 0053 | Celebrity | 0055, 0107 | | 0343, 0349, 0350 | | 0343, 0346, 0347 |
| Apex | 0039, 0111, 0217 | Celera | 0039 | Dream Vision | 0461, 0498 | Fujitsu | 0059, 0069, 0074, |
| Arcam | 0277, 0282 | Centurion Century | 0320, 0349, 0350 0339 | DTS Dual | 0323, 0343 0282, 0320, 0342 | Fujitsu General | 0075, 0282 |
| Arcam Delta | 0342 | CGE | 0161, 0171 | Dual-Tec | 0342, 0343 | | 0504, 0505, 0507, |
| Aristona | 0320, 0349, 0350 0321 | Changhong | 0039 | Dumont | 0008, 0030, 0062, | rujusu Siemens | 0510, 0511 |
| Arthur Martin ASA | 0339, 0347 | Chimei | 0273 | Dumont | 0282, 0339, 0341, | Funai | 0051, 0058, 0059, |
| Asberg | 0171, 0320, 0350 | Cimline | 0323, 0343 | | 0342 | Tunai | 0112, 0113, 0115, |
| Astra | 0343 | Citizen | 0007, 0008, 0026, | Durabrand | 0031, 0051, 0179, | | 0118, 0119, 0179, |
| Asuka | 0277, 0282, 0337, | CHILDII | 0050, 0058 | Darabrana | 0215 | | 0337 |
| 1100110 | 0340, 0342 | City | 0323, 0343 | Dux | 0349 | Futuretech | 0058, 0179 |
| Atlantic | 0277, 0320, 0342, | Clarion | 0179 | Dwin | 0178 | Galaxi | 0320, 0351 |
| | 0349, 0350 | Clarivox | 0349 | Dynatron | 0320, 0349, 0350 | Galaxis | 0161, 0320 |
| Atori | 0323, 0343 | Clatronic | 0161, 0171, 0282, | Dynex | 0228, 0231 | Gateway | 0176, 0177, 0241 |
| Auchan | 0321 | | 0320, 0323, 0337, | Elbe | 0161, 0168, 0282, | GBC | 0323, 0343, 0344 |
| Audiosonic | 0161, 0282, 0320, | | 0340, 0342, 0343, | | 0320 | GE | 0008, 0021, 0023, |
| | 0340, 0342, 0343, | | 0350, 0351 | Elcit | 0339 | | 0026, 0027, 0031, |
| | 0349, 0350 | CMS | 0277 | Electa | 0348 | | 0034, 0049, 0052, |
| AudioTon | 0161, 0282, 0342 | CMS Hightec | 0282 | ELECTRO TECH | | ~ ~ | 0056, 0209 |
| Audiovox | 0058, 0179, 0194 | Coby | 0197 | Electroband | 0055, 0107 | Geant Casino | 0321 |
| Ausind | 0171 | Colortyme | 0008, 0026 | Electrograph | 0176 | GEC | 0282, 0320, 0342, |
| Autovox | 0171, 0282, 0337, | Commercial Solu | | Electrohome | 0008, 0026, 0052, | C I | 0347, 0349, 0350 |
| | 0339, 0342 | O | 0021 | Element | 0055 | Geloso | 0323, 0343, 0346 |
| Aventura | 0051 | Concerto | 0008, 0026 | Element | 0230 | General Technic | 0323, 0343 |
| Awa | 0277, 0282 | Concorde | 0323, 0343 | | | | |

| Genexxa | 0320, 0340, 0347, | Infinity | 0010 | Lifetec | 0320, 0323, 0337, | Multitech | 0058, 0161, 0179, |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Generata | 0350 | InFocus | 0250, 0327, 0363, | Energe | 0343 | manneen | 0183, 0277, 0282, |
| GFM | 0128, 0227 | ini ocus | 0479, 0508 | Lloyds | 0323 | | 0320, 0323, 0341, |
| Giant | 0282 | Ingolon | 0347 | Loewe | 0161, 0168, 0265, | | 0342, 0343, 0344, |
| | | Ingelen | | Loewe | | | |
| Gibralter | 0008, 0030, 0050, | Ingersol | 0323, 0343 | | 0320, 0330, 0352 | 3.5 | 0346, 0349 |
| | 0062 | Initial | 0153 | Loewe Opta | 0339, 0349, 0350 | Murphy | 0277, 0342 |
| GoldHand | 0277 | Inno Hit | 0171, 0282, 0320, | Logik | 0054 | NAD | 0026, 0031, 0111 |
| Goldline | 0320 | | 0323, 0340, 0342, | Luma | 0320, 0323, 0346, | Naonis | 0346 |
| GoldStar | 0007, 0008, 0012, | | 0343, 0349, 0350 | | 0349 | NEC | 0008, 0026, 0050, |
| | 0026, 0031, 0050, | Innovation | 0337, 0343 | Lumatron | 0282, 0320, 0346, | | 0052, 0053, 0072, |
| | 0053, 0161, 0277, | Insignia | 0131, 0228, 0236, | | 0349, 0350 | | 0103, 0282, 0344 |
| | 0282, 0320, 0323, | 0 | 0238 | Lux May | 0350 | Neckermann | 0161, 0282, 0320, |
| | 0342, 0343, 0346, | Inteq | 0030 | Luxman | 0008, 0026 | | 0339, 0342, 0346, |
| | 0349, 0350 | Interactive | 0161 | Luxor | 0282, 0342, 0346 | | 0349, 0350, 0351 |
| Coodman | | | 0323, 0343 | | 0010, 0019, 0021, | NEI | |
| Goodmans | 0246, 0272, 0282, | Interbuy | | LXI | | | 0320, 0349, 0350 |
| | 0320, 0323, 0337, | Interfunk | 0161, 0320, 0339, | | 0026, 0027, 0031, | Net-TV | 0176 |
| | 0343, 0344, 0349, | | 0347, 0349, 0350 | | 0049, 0111 | Neufunk | 0320, 0323 |
| | 0350, 0462, 0473, | International | 0277 | M Electronic | 0342, 0343, 0345, | New Tech | 0343, 0350 |
| | 0477 | Intervision | 0161, 0282, 0320, | | 0347, 0349, 0350 | New World | 0340 |
| Gorenje | 0161, 0351 | | 0337, 0341, 0342 | MAG | 0096 | NewTech | 0282, 0320, 0323 |
| GPM | 0340 | Irradio | 0171, 0320, 0323, | Magnadyne | 0339, 0341, 0349 | Nicamagic | 0277, 0342 |
| GPX | 0129 | | 0340, 0343, 0349, | Magnafon | 0171, 0277, 0341, | Nikkai | 0277, 0282, 0320, |
| Gradiente | 0240 | | 0350 | · · | 0342 | | 0323, 0337, 0340, |
| Graetz | 0347 | Isukai | 0320, 0340 | Magnavox | 0008, 0009, 0010, | | 0342, 0349, 0350 |
| Granada | 0171, 0282, 0320, | ITC | 0282, 0342 | Magnavox | 0013, 0026, 0032, | Nikko | 0026, 0031, 0050 |
| Oranada | 0321, 0342, 0344, | ITS | 0277, 0320, 0340, | | 0033, 0048, 0050, | Nobliko | 0171, 0277, 0341, |
| | | 113 | | | | NOOHKO | |
| | 0346, 0349, 0350 | ACTION. | 0348, 0350 | | 0128, 0211, 0212, | 37.11 | 0342 |
| Grandin | 0340, 0343, 0348, | ITT | 0343, 0347 | | 0224, 0226, 0239 | Nokia | 0347 |
| | 0349 | ITV | 0320, 0343, 0349 | Magnum | 0337, 0343 | Norcent | 0201 |
| Gronic | 0282 | Janeil | 0057 | Majestic | 0054 | Nordic | 0282 |
| Grundig | 0160, 0161, 0171, | JBL | 0010 | Mandor | 0337 | Nordmende | 0339, 0345, 0347, |
| | 0310, 0320 | JC Penney | 0007, 0008, 0026, | Manesth | 0282, 0320, 0337, | | 0350 |
| Grunpy | 0058, 0059, 0179 | • | 0027, 0049, 0053, | | 0342, 0349, 0350 | Nordvision | 0349 |
| Haier | 0157, 0233 | | 0056 | Marantz | 0008, 0010, 0026, | Novatronic | 0320 |
| Halifax | 0277, 0282, 0337, | JCB | 0055, 0107 | | 0050, 0204, 0320, | Oceanic | 0321, 0347 |
| Hamax | 0342 | Jensen | 0008, 0026 | | 0349, 0350 | Okano | 0161, 0320, 0351 |
| II allowante | | JVC | 0012, 0014, 0015, | Mana 11: | 0349, 0330 | Olevia | |
| Hallmark | 0008, 0026, 0031 | JVC | | Marelli | | Olevia | 0102, 0199, 0200, |
| Hampton | 0277, 0282, 0342 | | 0056, 0064, 0065, | Mark | 0277, 0282, 0320, | OMORIA | 0207, 0222 |
| Hanseatic | 0161, 0168, 0282, | | 0067, 0169, 0174, | | 0323, 0349, 0350 | ONCEAS | 0342 |
| | 0320, 0323, 0342, | | 0297, 0314, 0344, | Masuda | 0282 | Onwa | 0058, 0179 |
| | 0343, 0344, 0349, | | 0350, 0375 | Matsui | 0282, 0320, 0323, | Opera | 0320 |
| | 0350 | Kaisui | 0277, 0282, 0320, | | 0342, 0343, 0344, | Орро | 0130 |
| Hantarex | 0320, 0323, 0343 | | 0323, 0340, 0342, | | 0346, 0349, 0350, | Optimus | 0017, 0019 |
| Hantor | 0320 | | 0343, 0348 | | 0455 | Optoma | 0144 |
| Harman/Kardor | n 0010 | Kamosonic | 0342 | Matsushita | 0017 | Optonica | 0178 |
| Harvard | 0058, 0179 | Kamp | 0277, 0342 | Maxent | 0147, 0176 | Orbit | 0320, 0350 |
| Harwood | 0320, 0323 | Kanp | 0347 | Mediator | 0320, 0349, 0350 | Orion | 0043, 0146, 0283, |
| | 0178 | Kapsen | | | | Onon | |
| Havermy | | Karcher | 0161, 0320, 0342, | Medion | 0320, 0337, 0343 | | 0320, 0323, 0328, |
| HCM | 0282, 0320, 0323, | | 0343, 0349 | Megapower | 0140 | | 0343, 0349, 0350 |
| | 0337, 0342, 0343, | Kawasho | 0008, 0026, 0055, | Megatron | 0026, 0031 | Orline | 0320 |
| | 0348 | | 0277 | MElectronic | 0277, 0282, 0320, | Osaki | 0282, 0320, 0337, |
| Hema | 0282, 0323 | KEC | 0179 | | 0323 | | 0340, 0342 |
| Hewlett Packar | d 0192 | Kendo | 0161, 0320, 0341, | Melvox | 0321 | Oso | 0340 |
| Higashi | 0277 | | 0346 | Memorex | 0019, 0026, 0031, | Otto Versand | 0282, 0320, 0336, |
| HiLine | 0320 | Kenwood | 0008, 0026, 0050 | | 0053, 0054, 0137, | | 0342, 0344, 0348, |
| Hinari | 0320, 0323, 0340, | KIC | 0282 | | 0215, 0323, 0343 | | 0349, 0350 |
| | 0343, 0344, 0349, | Kingsley | 0277, 0342 | Memphis | 0323, 0343 | Pael | 0277, 0342 |
| | 0350 | KLH | 0039 | Mercury | 0320, 0323 | Palladium | 0161, 0282, 0320, |
| Hisawa | 0321, 0340, 0348 | Kloss Novabeam | 0057, 0058 | Metz | 0339 | 1 anadrum | 0342, 0351 |
| | | | | | | D. 1 | |
| Hisense | 0247 | Kneissel | 0161, 0168, 0320 | MGA | 0008, 0026, 0031, | Palsonic | 0282 |
| Hitachi | 0008, 0012, 0026, | Kolster | 0320, 0350 | 3.5 | 0050, 0053 | Panama | 0277, 0282, 0320, |
| | 0066, 0084, 0092, | Konka | 0340 | Micromaxx | 0337, 0343 | | 0323, 0337, 0342, |
| | 0093, 0120, 0172, | Korpel | 0320, 0349, 0350 | Microstar | 0337, 0343 | _ | 0343 |
| | 0173, 0255, 0270, | Korting | 0161, 0339 | Midland | | Panasonic | 0016, 0017, 0020, |
| | | | | | 0007, 0021, 0023, | | |
| | 0271, 0282, 0320, | Kosmos | 0320 | | 0027, 0030, 0056, | | 0022, 0023, 0035, |
| | 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, | | 0343 | | | | |
| | | Kosmos | | Minerva | 0027, 0030, 0056, | | 0022, 0023, 0035, |
| | 0335, 0338, 0342, | Kosmos Koyoda | 0343 | | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 | | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, |
| | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, | Kosmos Koyoda | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, | Minerva Minoka | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 | | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, |
| Hornyphon | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 | Minerva Minoka Mintek | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 | | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, |
| Hornyphon Hoshai | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 | Minerva Minoka | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, | Panavision | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 |
| Hoshai | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 | Minerva Minoka Mintek | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, | Panavision Pathe Cinema | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 |
| Hoshai Huanyu | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 | Minerva Minoka Mintek | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, | Panavision Pathe Cinema | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0343 | Minerva Minoka Mintek | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, | Pathe Cinema | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 |
| Hoshai Huanyu | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, | Minerva Minoka Mintek | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, | Pathe Cinema Pausa | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 | Pathe Cinema | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321, | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, | Minerva Minoka Mintek | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0337, 0342, 0348, | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0088, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343, 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0337, 0342, 0348, | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343, 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343, 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0141 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0343, 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0382, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0349, 0350 0141, 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0323, 0337, 0340, | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343, 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0382, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0321, 037, 0382, 0382, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco Philharmonic | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343, 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0343, 0350 0342, 0343, 0350 0343, 0350 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola MTC | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277 | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343, 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 0148, 0153 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478 | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco Philharmonic | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0051, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE ICeS Ilo IMA | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0323, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 0148, 0153 0058 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0343, 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478, 0164 | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola MTC | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277 | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco Philharmonic | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0024, 0032, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0052, 0053, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 005 |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0382, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141, 0370, 03 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478, 0164 0349 | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola MTC | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277 | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco Philharmonic | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0025, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0122, 0128, 0134, |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE ICeS Ilo IMA Imperial | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0382, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277, 0282, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 0148, 0153 0058 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347, 0350, 0351 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG LG/GoldStar Liesenk Liesenk | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478 0164 0349 0320 | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola MTC | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277 | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco Philharmonic | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343, 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0122, 0128, 0134, 0186, 0187, 0213, |
| Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE ICeS Ilo IMA | 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0382, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141, 0370, 03 | Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG | 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478, 0164 0349 | Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola MTC | 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277 | Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco Philharmonic | 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0025, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0122, 0128, 0134, |

| | | | | | | | 0.00 |
|-----------------------|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| | 0239, 0256, 0257, | Robotron | 0339 | Sonoko | 0282, 0320, 0323, | Tesmet | 0350 |
| | 0259, 0261, 0263, | Rowa | 0277, 0282 | | 0337, 0342, 0343, | Tevion | 0337, 0343 |
| | 0267, 0280, 0281, | Royal Lux | 0161 | C 1 | 0349, 0350 | Texet | 0277, 0282, 0323, |
| | 0287, 0296, 0299, | RTF | 0339 | Sonolor | 0321, 0347 | TU | 0342 |
| | 0301, 0303, 0305, | Runco | 0030, 0050, 0062 | Sontec | 0161, 0320, 0349, | Thomson | 0162, 0188, 0189, |
| | 0313, 0319, 0320, 0324, 0333, 0339, | Saba | 0298, 0322, 0339, 0345, 0347 | Ć | 0350 | | 0285, 0320, 0322, 0342, 0345, 0350 |
| | | Caidha | , | Sony | 0038, 0044, 0045, | Thoma | 0342, 0343, 0330 |
| | 0342, 0349, 0350, | Saisho | 0282, 0323, 0337, | | 0047, 0055, 0104, | Thorn TMK | |
| | 0353, 0357, 0360, 0380, 0383, 0452, | Salora | 0342, 0343 0346, 0347 | | 0105, 0107, 0110, 0123, 0184, 0220, | TNCi | 0008, 0026, 0031 0030 |
| | 0459, 0460 | Sambers | 0171, 0341 | | 0248, 0249, 0251, | Tokai | 0282, 0320, 0350 |
| Dhiline Magnayay | 0011, 0032, 0033 | Sampo | 0007, 0008, 0026, | | 0252, 0254, 0326, | Tokyo | 0277, 0342 |
| Phoenix | 0161, 0277, 0320, | Sampo | 0050, 0176 | | 0343, 0344, 0371, | Tomashi | 0348 |
| rnoemx | 0339, 0349, 0350 | Samsung | 0004, 0005, 0006, | | 0374, 0457, 0475 | Toshiba | 0018, 0019, 0040, |
| Phonola | 0277, 0320, 0339, | Samsung | 0004, 0003, 0006, 0007, 0008, 0012, | Sound & Vision | | TOSIIIDa | 0041, 0046, 0073, |
| 1 nonora | 0349, 0350 | | 0026, 0031, 0036, | Soundesign | 0008, 0026, 0031, | | 0100, 0103, 0108, |
| Pilot | 0007, 0008, 0050 | | 0050, 0053, 0076, | Soundesign | 0058, 0059, 0179 | | 0109, 0111, 0121, |
| Pioneer | 0007, 0008, 0030 | | 0077, 0079, 0114, | Soundwave | 0320, 0349, 0350 | | 0132, 0166, 0208, |
| rioneei | 0005, 0020, 0094, 0095, 0161, 0320, | | 0124, 0125, 0126, | Squareview | 0051 | | |
| | 0345, 0347, 0349, | | 0127, 0139, 0161, | SSS | 0008, 0058, 0179 | | 0210, 0214, 0217, 0260, 0268, 0282, |
| | 0350, 0458 | | 0183, 0185, 0190, | Standard | 0282, 0320, 0323, | | 0283, 0293, 0304, |
| Plantron | 0320, 0323, 0337, | | 0191, 0258, 0264, | Standard | 0340, 0342, 0343, | | 0306, 0307, 0329, |
| Frantion | 0320, 0323, 0337, | | | | 0350 | | |
| Diamania | | | 0277, 0282, 0320, | Ctarlita | | Tetavisias | 0344, 0355, 0454 0007 |
| Playsonic Polaroid | 0282 | | 0323, 0334, 0337, | Starlite | 0058, 0179, 0320, | Totevision | |
| Polaroid | 0039, 0142, 0202, | | 0342, 0343, 0349, | C4 | 0323, 0349 | Towada | 0282, 0347 |
| D | 0234 | | 0350, 0351, 0373, | Stenway | 0348 | Trakton | 0282 |
| Рорру | 0323, 0343 | 0 1 | 0453, 0468 | Stern | 0346, 0347 | Trans Continens | |
| Portland | 0007, 0008, 0026, | Sandra | 0277, 0282, 0342 | Strato | 0320, 0323 | Transtec | 0277 |
| D 1 1 D 1 | 0053 | Sansui | 0043, 0109, 0320, | Stylandia | 0282 | Trident | 0282 |
| Prandoni-Prince | 0171, 0346 | | 0350 | Sunkai | 0343 | Triumph | 0320 |
| Precision | 0282, 0342 | Sanyo | 0008, 0019, 0068, | Sunstar | 0320, 0323 | Uher | 0161, 0171, 0320, |
| Prima | 0157, 0243, 0323, | | 0070, 0071, 0099, | Sunwood | 0320, 0323, 0343, | | 0347, 0350 |
| | 0343, 0347 | | 0161, 0168, 0223, | | 0350 | Ultravox | 0277, 0320, 0339, |
| Princeton | 0140 | | 0237, 0277, 0282, | Superla | 0277, 0282, 0342 | | 0341, 0342 |
| Prism | 0023, 0056 | | 0288, 0295, 0323, | Superscan | 0013, 0178 | Unic Line | 0320 |
| Profex | 0323, 0343 | | 0342, 0344, 0369, | SuperTech | 0277, 0320, 0323 | United | 0349 |
| Profi-Tronic | 0320, 0350 | | 0469 | Supra | 0323, 0343 | Universum | 0161, 0171, 0282, |
| Proline | 0320, 0350 | SBR | 0320, 0349 | Supre-Macy | 0057 | | 0320, 0337, 0349, |
| Proscan | 0021, 0027, 0049 | Sceptre | 0235, 0244 | Supreme | 0055, 0107 | | 0350, 0351 |
| Prosonic | 0161, 0277, 0282, | Schaub Lorenz | 0347 | Susumu | 0340 | Univox | 0320 |
| | 0320, 0342, 0349 | Schneider | 0282, 0316, 0318, | Sutron | 0323, 0343 | Vector Research | |
| Protech | 0282, 0337, 0341, | | 0320, 0333, 0340, | SVA | 0151 | Vestel | 0282, 0320, 0346, |
| | 0342, 0343, 0349, | | 0342, 0349, 0350, | Sydney | 0277, 0282, 0342 | | 0347, 0349, 0350, |
| | 0350 | | 0382 | Sylvania | 0008, 0009, 0010, | | 0351 |
| Proton | 0008, 0012, 0026, | Scotch | 0026, 0031 | | 0011, 0013, 0026, | Vexa | 0320, 0323, 0343, |
| | 0031 | Scott | 0008, 0012, 0026, | | 0048, 0050, 0051, | | 0349 |
| Protron | 0196 | | 0031, 0058, 0059, | | 0128, 0227, 0253 | Victor | 0015, 0344, 0350 |
| PROVIEW | 0096, 0246 | | 0149, 0179 | Symphonic | 0051, 0058, 0062, | VIDEOLOGIC | 0277 |
| Provision | 0320, 0349 | Sears | 0008, 0010, 0019, | • • | 0128, 0179, 0215 | Videologique | 0277, 0282, 0340, |
| Pulsar | 0008, 0030, 0062 | | 0021, 0026, 0027, | Syntax | 0199 | ٠. | 0342 |
| Pye | 0256, 0320, 0349, | | 0031, 0049, 0051, | Syntax-Brillian | 0199 | VideoSystem | 0320, 0350 |
| • | 0350, 0378 | | 0059, 0111 | Sysline | 0349 | Videotechnic | 0277, 0282 |
| Pymi | 0323, 0343 | SEG | 0277, 0282, 0320, | Sytong | 0277 | Vidikron | 0010 |
| Quandra Vision | | | 0323, 0337, 0341, | Tandy | 0178, 0282, 0336, | Vidtech | 0008, 0026, 0031, |
| Quasar | 0017, 0023, 0052, | | 0342, 0344, 0349, | , | 0340, 0342, 0347 | | 0053 |
| C | 0056 | | 0382 | Tashiko | 0277, 0282, 0342, | Viewsonic | 0176, 0203, 0232, |
| Quelle | 0282, 0320, 0337, | SEI | 0320 | | 0344, 0346 | | 0364 |
| • | 0342, 0349, 0350 | SEI-Sinudyne | 0339, 0341, 0347 | Tatung | 0052, 0177, 0282, | Viking | 0057 |
| Questa | 0344 | Seleco | 0344, 0346, 0347 | | 0320, 0342, 0349, | Viore | 0148 |
| Radialva | 0320 | Sencora | 0323, 0343 | | 0350 | Visiola | 0277, 0342 |
| RadioShack | 0019, 0021, 0031, | Sentra | 0323 | TCM | 0337, 0343 | Vision | 0282, 0320, 0350 |
| | 0050, 0179, 0320 | Serino | 0277 | Teac | 0282, 0320 | Vizio | 0008, 0177, 0218, |
| RadioShack/Rea | | Sharp | 0000, 0001, 0002, | Tec | 0282, 0323, 0342, | | 0242, 0500, 0501, |
| | 0007, 0008, 0012, | г | 0003, 0007, 0008, | | 0343 | | 0502, 0503, 0506 |
| | 0026, 0049, 0058 | | 0012, 0026, 0060, | Technics | 0017, 0023, 0056 | Vortec | 0320, 0349, 0350 |
| Radiola | 0282, 0320, 0349, | | 0088, 0089, 0091, | TechniSat | 0274, 0496, 0497, | Voxson | 0171, 0320, 0339, |
| | 0350 | | 0138, 0165, 0170, | | 0499 | | 0346, 0347, 0350 |
| Radiomarelli | 0320, 0339 | | 0178, 0198, 0229, | Techwood | 0008, 0023, 0026, | Waltham | 0282, 0320, 0342 |
| Radiotone | 0161, 0320, 0323, | | 0262, 0278, 0279, | 10011111000 | 0056 | Wards | 0008, 0009, 0010, |
| | 0350 | | 0291, 0308, 0312, | TEDELEX | 0282 | | 0026, 0031, 0048, |
| Rank | 0344 | | 0336, 0344, 0354, | Teknika | 0007, 0008, 0010, | | 0049, 0050, 0053, |
| RCA | 0008, 0021, 0024, | | 0370, 0449, 0450, | | 0012, 0026, 0053, | | 0054, 0059 |
| | 0025, 0026, 0027, | | 0451, 0464, 0474, | | 0054, 0058, 0059, | Watson | 0320, 0349, 0350 |
| | 0042, 0049, 0052, | | 0476 | | 0179 | Watt Radio | 0277, 0341, 0342 |
| | 0053, 0063, 0136, | Sheng Chia | 0178 | Teleavia | 0345 | Waycon | 0111 |
| | 0225 | Shogun | 0008 | Telecor | 0282, 0320 | Wega | 0320, 0339, 0344 |
| Realistic | 0019, 0031, 0050, | Siarem | 0320, 0339, 0341 | Telefunken | 0320, 0322, 0345, | Wegavox | 0323 |
| | 0179 | Sierra | 0320, 0350 | | 0350 | Weltblick | 0282, 0320, 0349, |
| Recor | 0320 | Siesta | 0161 | Telegazi | 0320 | | 0350 |
| Redstar | 0320 | Signature | 0054 | Telemeister | 0320 | Westinghouse | 0107, 0216, 0220 |
| Reflex | 0320 | Silva | 0277 | Telesonic | 0320 | White Westingho | |
| Revox | 0161, 0320, 0349, | Silver | 0344 | Telestar | 0320 | | 0037, 0090, 0277, |
| | 0350 | Singer | 0321, 0339, 0341 | Teletech | 0320, 0323, 0343, | | 0320, 0341, 0342, |
| Rex | 0337, 0346, 0347 | Sinudyne | 0320, 0339, 0341, | | 0349 | | 0349 |
| RFT | 0161, 0168, 0339 | - , | 0349 | Teleton | 0282, 0342 | Wincom | 0101, 0106 |
| Rhapsody | 0277 | Skantic | 0347 | Televideon | 0277 | Xrypton | 0320 |
| R-Line | 0320, 0349, 0350 | Solavox | 0347 | Televiso | 0321 | V 1 | |
| Roadstar | 0323, 0337, 0340, | Sonitron | 0161, 0282 | Tensai | 0282, 0320, 0323, | | |
| | 0343 | | , · | *** | 0340, 0343, 0350 | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | D. I.D. E. COTT. | | | | 4000 | | 4000 |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Yamaha | 0008, 0026, 0050, | DIRECTV | 1019, 1105, | | Interfunk | 1028 | Otto Versand | 1028 |
| | 0053, 0080, 0081, | | 1111, 1113, | 1116, | Intervision | 1009, 1026 | Palladium | 1008, 1027, 1029, |
| | 0082, 0083, 0086, | | 1122 | | Irradio | 1008, 1029, 1031 | | 1031 |
| | 0087 | | 1018 | | ITT | 1027 | Panasonic | 1000, 1022, 1044, |
| Yamishi | 0282, 0320 | 1 | 1018 | | ITV | 1009, 1025, 1031 | | 1055, 1068, 1072, |
| Yokan | 0320 | Dual | 1009, 1027, | 1028 | JC Penney | 1064, 1065, 1068, | | 1085, 1090, 1091, |
| Yoko | 0161, 0277, 0282, | Dumont | 1026, 1028 | | | 1070, 1071 | | 1120, 1121, 1214 |
| | 0320, 0323, 0337, | Durabrand | 1114 | | JCL | 1068 | Pathe Marconi | 1027 |
| | 0340, 0342, 0343, | Dynatech | 1069 | | JVC | 1007, 1018, 1027, | Perdio | 1026 |
| | 0349, 0350 | Echostar | 1018 | | | 1039, 1064, 1065, | Philco | 1008, 1068 |
| Yorx | 0340 | Elbe | 1009 | | | 1066, 1067, 1078, | Philips | 1006, 1013, 1028, |
| Zanussi | 0282, 0346 | Elcatech | 1008 | | | 1089, 1092, 1093, | • | 1035, 1040, 1045, |
| Zenith | 0008, 0028, 0029, | Electrohome | 1071 | | | 1094, 1095, 1113, | | 1046, 1050, 1058, |
| | 0030, 0031, 0054, | Electrophonic | 1071 | | | 1208, 1209, 1212, | | 1059, 1061, 1068, |
| | 0061, 0062 | Elsay | 1008 | | | 1213, 1215, 1218 | | 1076, 1101, 1110, |
| | 0001, 0002 | Elta | 1008, 1009, | 1020 | Kaisui | 1008, 1029 | | 1113, 1116, 1117, |
| | | | | | | | | |
| VCR | _ | Emerson | 1008, 1020, | 1008, | Karcher | 1028 | | 1122, 1126, 1210, |
| VON | | F | 1069, 1071 | | Kendo | 1008, 1024, 1025, | F1 111 3.6 | 1211 |
| ABS | 1016 | | 1009, 1025 | | | 1030 | Philips Magnavox | |
| Adventura | 1069 | | 1008, 1029 | | Kenwood | 1027, 1064, 1065 | Phonola | 1028 |
| Adyson | 1008 | Expressvu | 1018 | | Kodak | 1068, 1071 | Pilot | 1071 |
| Aiwa | 1024, 1026, 1027, | Ferguson | 1027 | | Korpel | 1008, 1029 | Pioneer | 1028, 1036 |
| | 1069 | Fidelity | 1008, 1026 | | Kyoto | 1008 | Polaroid | 1088, 1099 |
| Akai | 1021, 1027 | Finlandia | 1028 | | Lenco | 1025 | Portland | 1009, 1025, 1030 |
| Akiba | 1008, 1029 | Finlux | 1026, 1027, | 1028 | Leyco | 1008, 1029 | Prinz | 1026 |
| Akura | 1008, 1027, 1029 | Firstline | 1008, 1024, | 1029, | LĠ | 1010, 1026, 1031, | Profex | 1029 |
| Alba | 1008, 1027, 1029 | | 1031 | | | 1047, 1054, 1056, | Proline | 1026 |
| Alba | | Fisher | 1065 | | | 1071, 1103, 1221 | Proscan | 1019 |
| A 12 | 1025, 1029, 1030 | | 1024 | | Lifetec | 1024 | Prosonic | 1009, 1024 |
| Alienware | 1016 | Formenti/Phoenix | | | Linksys | 1016 | Pulsar | 1114 |
| Ambassador | 1030 | | | | | | | |
| American High | | Frontech | 1030 | | Lloyd's | 1069 | Pye | 1028, 1102 |
| Amstrad | 1008, 1009, 1026 | | 1068 | | Loewe Opta | 1028, 1031 | Quarter | 1065 |
| Anitech | 1008, 1029 | Fujitsu | 1026 | | Logik | 1008, 1029 | Quartz | 1065 |
| Apex | 1088 | | 1026, 1069 | | Lumatron | 1009, 1025 | Quasar | 1068 |
| ASA | 1028, 1031 | Galaxy | 1026 | | Luxor | 1008 | Quelle | 1026, 1028 |
| Asha | 1070 | Garrard | 1069 | | LXI | 1071 | Radialva | 1008 |
| Asuka | 1008, 1026, 1028, | Gateway | 1016 | | M Electronic | 1026 | RadioShack | 1071 |
| riound | 1029, 1031 | GBC | 1029, 1030 | | Magnavox | 1020, 1068, 1114, | RadioShack/Rea | listic |
| Audio Dynamic | | GE | 1068, 1070 | | ~ | 1126 | | 1065, 1068, 1069, |
| Audiosonic | 1009 | GEC | 1028 | | Magnin | 1071 | | 1070, 1071 |
| | | Geloso | 1029 | | Manesth | 1008, 1029 | Radiola | 1028 |
| Audiovox | 1071 | General | 1030 | | Marantz | 1028, 1064, 1065, | Radix | 1071 |
| Baird | 1009, 1025, 1026, | General Technic | | | THE CONTRACTOR | 1068 | Randex | 1071 |
| | 1027 | | 1018 | | Mark | 1009 | RCA | 1019, 1068, 1070, |
| Bang & Olufser | | GoldHand | 1008, 1029 | | Marta | 1071 | KCA | |
| Basic Line | 1008, 1009, 1024, | | | 1064 | | | | 1075, 1110, 1113, |
| | 1025, 1029, 1030 | Goldstar | 1026, 1031, | 1064, | Matsui | 1024, 1031 | B 11 . 1 | 1122, 1125 |
| Baur | 1028 | | 1071 | | Matsushita | 1068 | Realistic | 1065, 1068, 1069, |
| Beaumark | 1070 | Goodmans | 1008, 1009, | | Media Center PC | 1016 | | 1070, 1071 |
| Bell & Howell | 1065 | | 1026, 1029, | 1030, | Mediator | 1028 | ReplayTV | 1022, 1123 |
| Bestar | 1009, 1025, 1030 | | 1031 | | Medion | 1024 | Rex | 1027 |
| Black Panther L | | Gradiente | 1069 | | MEI | 1068 | RFT | 1008, 1028, 1030 |
| 2111011 1 11111101 2 | 1009, 1025 | Graetz | 1027 | | Memorex | 1023, 1026, 1031, | Ricavision | 1016 |
| Blaupunkt | 1028 | Granada | 1028 | | | 1065, 1068, 1069, | Roadstar | 1008, 1009, 1025, |
| Bondstec | 1008, 1030 | Grandin | 1008, 1009, | 1025, | | 1070, 1071, 1098, | | 1029, 1031 |
| Broksonic | 1100 | | 1026, 1029, | | | 1114 | Royal | 1008 |
| | | | 1031 | , | Memphis | 1008, 1029 | Runco | 1114 |
| Bush | 1008, 1009, 1024, | Grundig | 1028, 1029 | | MGN Technology | | Saba | 1027 |
| | 1025, 1029, 1049, | Hanseatic | 1009, 1028, | 1021 | Micromaxx | 1024 | Saisho | 1024, 1029 |
| | 1051, 1063, 1217 | Harley Davidson | | 1031 | Microsoft | 1016 | Samsung | 1002, 1034, 1041, |
| Calix | 1071 | , | | | | | Samsung | |
| Candle | 1070, 1071 | Harman/Kardon | | | Microstar | 1024 | | 1043, 1057, 1060, |
| Canon | 1068 | Harwood | 1008 | | Migros | 1026 | | 1070, 1084, 1110, |
| Cathay | 1009 | HCM | 1008, 1029 | | Mind | 1016 | | 1116, 1122, 1124, |
| Catron | 1030 | Headquarter | 1065 | | Mitsubishi | 1026, 1028, 1079 | c : | 1220, 1222 |
| CGE | 1026, 1027 | Hewlett Packard | | 1004 | Motorola | 1068 | Samurai | 1008, 1030 |
| Cimline | 1008, 1024, 1029 | Hinari | 1008, 1009, | 1024, | MTC | 1070 | Sanky | 1114 |
| CineVision | 1104 | | 1029 | | Multitech | 1008, 1026, 1028, | Sansui | 1023, 1027, 1106, |
| Citizen | 1070, 1071 | Hisawa | 1024 | | | 1029, 1030, 1069, | | 1115 |
| Clatronic | 1008, 1030 | Hitachi | 1011, 1026, | | | 1070 | Sanyo | 1032, 1065, 1070 |
| Colortyme | 1064 | | 1028, 1046, | 1062 | Murphy | 1026 | Saville | 1009 |
| Condor | 1009, 1025, 1030 | HNS | 1110 | | NEC | 1027, 1064, 1065 | SBR | 1028 |
| Craig | 1070, 1071 | Howard Compute | ers | | Neckermann | 1027, 1028 | Schaub Lorenz | 1026, 1027 |
| Crown | 1008, 1009, 1025, | - | 1016 | | NEI | 1028 | Schneider | 1008, 1009, 1024, |
| CIONII | 1029, 1030 | HP | 1016 | | Nesco | 1008, 1029 | | 1025, 1026, 1028, |
| Curtis Mathes | 1064, 1068, 1070 | | 1018 | | Nikkai | 1008, 1009, 1030 | | 1029, 1030, 1031 |
| | | | 1111, 1113, | 1122 | Nikko | 1071 | Sears | 1065, 1068, 1071 |
| Cybernex | 1070 | Hughes Network | | | Niveus Media | 1016 | SEG | 1008, 1009, 1029 |
| CyberPower | 1016 | 1105100 I TOWN | 1110, 1116 | | Noblex | 1070 | SEI-Sinudyne | 1028 |
| Daewoo | 1009, 1025, 1030, | Humax | 1012, 1110, | 1113 | Nokia | 1009, 1027 | Seleco | 1027 |
| | 1038, 1069, 1223 | | | 1113 | | | | 1008, 1030 |
| Dansai | 1008, 1009, 1029 | | 1016 | 1024 | Nordmende | 1027 | Sentra | |
| Dantax | 1024 | Hypson | 1008, 1009, | 1024, | Northgate | 1016 | Sentron | 1008, 1029 |
| Daytron | 1009, 1025 | DIMPART | 1029 | | Oceanic | 1026, 1027 | Sharp | 1003, 1033, 1077, |
| DBX | 1064 | | 1016 | | Okano | 1008, 1009, 1024 | | 1107, 1127, 1219 |
| De Graaf | 1028 | Impego | 1030 | | Olympus | 1068 | Shintom | 1008, 1029 |
| Decca | 1026, 1027, 1028 | Imperial | 1026 | | Optimus | 1071 | Shivaki | 1031 |
| Dell | 1016 | Inno Hit | 1008, 1009, | | Orion | 1023, 1024, 1051, | Shogun | 1070 |
| Denko | 1008 | | 1028, 1029, | 1030 | | 1115, 1217 | Siemens | 1031 |
| DiamondVision | | Innovation | 1024 | | Orson | 1026 | Silva | 1031 |
| DigiFusion | 1014 | Instant Replay | 1068 | | Osaki | 1008, 1026, 1029, | Silver | 1009 |
| Pign usion | 1017 | Interbuy | 1008, 1031 | | | 1031 | Singer | 1068 |
| | | | | | | | - | |

| Sinudyne | 1028 | Accurian | 2142 | Dual | 2380 | LG | 2002, 2033, 2038, |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|
| Solavox | 1030 | Advent | 2155, 2251 | Durabrand | 2136 | | 2057, 2129, 2133, |
| Sonic Blue | 1022, 1123 | AEG | 2362 | DVX | 2355 | | 2189, 2191, 2223, |
| Sonneclair | 1008 | Airis | 2364 | Easy Home | 2359 | | 2238, 2270, 2288, |
| Sonoko | 1009, 1025 | Aiwa | 2322 | Eclipse | 2354 | | 2335, 2373, 2375 |
| Sontec | 1031 | Akai | 2145, 2177, 2179, | E-Dem | 2364 | Life | 2182 |
| Sony | 1001, 1016, 1048, | | 2248 | Electrohome | 2362 | Lifetec | 2182 |
| ~ · · · · · | 1053, 1073, 1074, | Akura | 2356 | Elin | 2362 | Limit | 2355 |
| | 1080, 1081, 1082, | Alba | 2064, 2165, 2186, | Elta | 2341, 2361, 2362 | Liquid Video | 2158 |
| | 1083, 1108, 1118, | | 2337, 2346 | Emerson | 2129, 2137, 2150 | Liteon | 2043, 2051, 2142 |
| | 1216 | Alco | 2149 | Enterprise | 2129 | Loewe | 2320 |
| Stack | 1016 | Alize | 2361 | Enzer | 2380 | LogicLab | 2355 |
| Stack 9 | 1016 | Allegro | 2133 | Epson | 2247 | Magnavox | 2025, 2050, 2137, |
| Standard | 1009, 1025 | Amitech | 2362 | ESA | 2137 | magnavox | 2150, 2159, 2224, |
| Stern | 1009 | Amphion Media | | Finlux | 2354, 2362, 2367 | | 2230, 2358 |
| STS | 1068 | 7 timpinon Media | 2195 | Fintec | 2377 | Magnex | 2367 |
| Sunkai | 1024 | AMW | 2195, 2363 | Fisher | 2134 | Majestic | 2360 |
| Sunstar | 1026 | Apex | 2030, 2124, 2125, | Funai | 2137 | Marantz | 2328 |
| Suntronic | 1026 | Арсх | 2126, 2127, 2130, | Gateway | 2051 | Marquant | 2362 |
| Sunwood | 1020 | | 2131 | Gateway GE | 2029, 2131, 2156 | Matsui | 2148, 2378 |
| | 1008, 1029 | Annla | 2241 | Gericom | 2351 | McIntosh | 2199 |
| Superscan | | Apple | | GFM | | | |
| Sylvania | 1020, 1068, 1069, | Arrgo | 2138 | | 2226 | Mecotek | 2362 |
| g 1 : | 1102, 1126 | Asono | 2364 | Giec | 2382 | Medion | 2182 |
| Symphonic | 1008, 1069, 1126 | Aspire | 2152, 2222 | Global Solutions | | Memorex | 2028, 2145, 2234 |
| Systemax | 1016 | Astar | 2240 | Global Sphere | 2355 | MiCO | 2354, 2382 |
| Tagar Systems | 1016 | ATACOM | 2364 | Go Video | 2133, 2213 | Micromaxx | 2182 |
| Taisho | 1024 | Audiovox | 2061, 2149 | Goodmans | 2165, 2280, 2291, | Microsoft | 2156 |
| Tandberg | 1009 | Avious | 2367 | | 2358, 2371, 2376, | Microstar | 2182 |
| Tandy | 1065 | Awa | 2363 | ant. | 2382 | Minoka | 2362 |
| Tashiko | 1026, 1071 | Axion | 2249 | GPX | 2227 | Minowa | 2367 |
| Tatung | 1026, 1027, 1028 | Bang & Olufsen | | Gradiente | 2151 | Mintek | 2131, 2245 |
| TCM | 1015, 1024, 1042 | Baze | 2367 | Graetz | 2380 | Mitsubishi | 2003 |
| Teac | 1009, 1069 | BBK | 2364 | Greenhill | 2131 | Mizuda | 2358, 2359 |
| Tec | 1008, 1009, 1030 | Bellagio | 2363 | Grundig | 2349 | Monyka | 2380 |
| Technics | 1068 | Best Buy | 2359 | Grunkel | 2362, 2366 | Mustek | 2186 |
| Teknika | 1068, 1069, 1071 | Blaupunkt | 2131 | GVG | 2377 | Mx Onda | 2354 |
| Teleavia | 1027 | Blue Parade | 2157 | Н&В | 2358 | Mystral | 2366 |
| Telefunken | 1027 | Boghe | 2382 | H_her | 2364 | Naiko | 2362 |
| Teletech | 1008, 1009 | Brainwave | 2362 | Haaz | 2354, 2355 | Nesa | 2131 |
| Tenosal | 1008, 1029 | Brandt | 2148, 2188 | Haier | 2254 | Neufunk | 2380 |
| Tensai | 1008, 1026, 1029, | Broksonic | 2145, 2146 | Harman/Kardon | | Nevir | 2362 |
| 1411041 | 1031 | Bush | 2064, 2110, 2170, | HiMAX | 2359 | Next Base | 2143 |
| Tevion | 1024 | | 2268, 2290, 2346, | Hitachi | 2062, 2090, 2115, | Nexxtech | 2243 |
| Thomson | 1005, 1027 | | 2358, 2367, 2383 | | 2274, 2282, 2316, | NU-TEC | 2383 |
| Thorn | 1027 | California Audio | | | 2359, 2380 | Onkyo | 2159, 2368 |
| Tivo | 1108, 1110, 1111, | Cumorma rudic | 2151 | Hiteker | 2130 | Oopla | 2051 |
| 11.0 | 1113, 1117, 1118, | Cambridge Audio | | Home Tech Indu | | Орро | 2196, 2255 |
| | 1119, 1122 | CAT | 2352, 2353 | | 2364 | Optim | 2381 |
| TMK | 1070 | CAVS | 2192 | Hyundai | 2366 | Optimus | 2180 |
| Tokai | 1008, 1029, 1031 | Centrum | 2353 | Ilo | 2245 | Orava | 2358 |
| Tonsai | 1029 | CGV | 2354, 2362 | Initial | 2131, 2245 | Orbit | 2363 |
| Toshiba | 1004, 1016, 1027, | Changhong | 2140 | Innovation | 2182 | Orion | 2073, 2110 |
| Tosmoa | 1028, 1037, 1049, | Cinetec | 2363 | Insignia | 2002, 2137, 2253 | Oritron | 2148, 2158 |
| | 1052, 1086, 1087, | CineVision | 2133, 2237 | Integra | 2157 | P&B | 2358 |
| | 1097, 1109, 1112, | Clatronic | 2358, 2367 | Irradio | 2053 | Pacific | 2355 |
| | 1194 | Coby | 2031, 2046, 2360 | iSymphony | 2246 | Panasonic | |
| Totevision | 1070, 1071 | Conia | 2383 | JBL | 2135 | ranasome | 2011, 2024, 2034, |
| | | Continental Edis | | | | | 2042, 2058, 2062, |
| Touch | 1016 | Continental Edis | | JVC | 2020, 2096, 2097, | | 2066, 2067, 2093, |
| Towada | 1008, 1029 | 0 | 2363 | | 2099, 2100, 2101, | | 2116, 2117, 2118, |
| Towika | 1008, 1029 | Crown | 2362 | | 2102, 2103, 2106, | | 2119, 2120, 2121, |
| TVA | 1030 | C-Tech | 2355 | | 2107, 2160, 2257, | | 2122, 2123, 2151, |
| Uher | 1031 | Curtis Mathes | 2139 | | 2260, 2262, 2263, | | 2159, 2164, 2166, |
| UltimateTV | 1019 | CVG | 2377 | | 2321, 2324, 2326, | | 2167, 2172, 2173, |
| Ultravox | 1009 | CyberHome | 2022, 2098, 2138, | | 2327, 2343, 2464, | | 2175, 2209, 2214, |
| Unitech | 1070 | Cost | 2187, 2336 | | 2465, 2468, 2469, | | 2275, 2277, 2278, |
| United Quick Star | | Cytron | 2244 | т. | 2471 | | 2281, 2282, 2283, |
| Universum | 1026, 1028, 1031 | Daenyx | 2363 | Jwin | 2198 | D | 2301, 2374, 2470 |
| Vector Research | | Daewoo | 2001, 2133, 2276, | Kansai | 2360 | Parasound | 2197 |
| Video Concepts | | | 2298, 2330, 2362, | Kawasaki | 2149 | peeKTON | 2364 |
| Videon | | | 2363, 2377 | Kennex | 2362 | Philips | 2008, 2012, 2025, |
| | 1024 | ъ - | | L america a d | | | |
| Videosonic | 1070 | Daewoo Internat | | Kenwood | 2041, 2151, 2348 | | 2044, 2050, 2051, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic | 1070 1016 | | 2363 | KeyPlug | 2362 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo | 1070 1016 1016 | Dalton | 2363 2357 | KeyPlug Kiiro | 2362 2362 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, | Dalton Dansai | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon | 2362 2362 2358 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 | Dalton Dansai Daytek | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss | 2362 2362 2358 2380 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 2362 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha Yamishi | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 1008, 1029 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 2359 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300, 2302, 2317, 2328, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 2362 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha Yamishi | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 1008, 1029 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 2362 2059, 2151, 2193, | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 2359 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300, 2302, 2317, 2328, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha Yamishi Yokan | 1070 1016 1016 1016, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 1008, 1029 1008, 1029 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 2362 2059, 2151, 2193, 2332 2356, 2358, 2360, 2370 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 2359 2143 | Phonotrend | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300, 2302, 2317, 2328, 2338, 2342, 2350, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha Yamishi Yokan | 1070 1016 1016 1016, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 1008, 1029 1008, 1029 1008, 1029 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 2362 2059, 2151, 2193, 2332 2356, 2358, 2360, | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 2359 2143 2132 | Phonotrend Pioneer | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300, 2302, 2317, 2328, 2338, 2342, 2350, 2467 |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha Yamishi Yokan | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 1008, 1029 1008, 1029 1008, 1029 1008, 1029, 1030, | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 2362 2059, 2151, 2193, 2332 2356, 2358, 2360, 2370 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 2359 2143 2132 2355 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300, 2302, 2317, 2328, 2338, 2342, 2350, 2467 2367 |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha Yamishi Yokan Yoko | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 1008, 1029 1008, 1029 1008, 1029, 1030, 1031 1114 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 2362 2059, 2151, 2193, 2332 2356, 2358, 2360, 2370 2380 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson Lecson | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 2359 2143 2132 2355 2381 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300, 2302, 2317, 2328, 2338, 2342, 2350, 2467 2367 2016, 2017, 2018, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha Yamishi Yokan Yoko Zenith ZT Group | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 1008, 1029 1008, 1029 1008, 1029, 1030, 1031 1114 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel Desay | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 2362 2059, 2151, 2193, 2332 2356, 2358, 2360, 2370 2380 2205 2354, 2355 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson Lecson Lenco | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 2359 2143 2132 2355 2381 2358, 2362, 2367 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300, 2302, 2317, 2328, 2338, 2342, 2350, 2467 2367 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2035, 2092, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha Yamishi Yokan Yoko | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 1008, 1029 1008, 1029 1008, 1029, 1030, 1031 1114 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel Desay Diamond | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 2362 2059, 2151, 2193, 2332 2356, 2358, 2360, 2370 2380 2205 2354, 2355 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson Lecson Lenco | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 2359 2143 2132 2355 2381 2358, 2362, 2367 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300, 2302, 2317, 2328, 2338, 2342, 2350, 2467 2367 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2035, 2092, 2094, 2095, 2109, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha Yamishi Yokan Yoko Zenith ZT Group | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 1008, 1029 1008, 1029 1008, 1029, 1030, 1031 1114 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel Desay Diamond DiamondVision | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 2362 2059, 2151, 2193, 2332 2356, 2358, 2360, 2370 2380 2205 2354, 2355 2225, 2232 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson Lecson Lenco | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 2359 2143 2132 2355 2381 2358, 2362, 2367 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300, 2302, 2317, 2328, 2338, 2342, 2350, 2467 2367 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2035, 2092, 2094, 2095, 2109, 2157, 2180, 2190, |
| Videosonic Viewsonic Voodoo Wards Weltblick XR-1000 Yamaha Yamishi Yokan Yoko Zenith ZT Group | 1070 1016 1016 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071 1031 1068, 1069 1064, 1065 1008, 1029 1008, 1029 1008, 1029, 1030, 1031 1114 | Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel Desay Diamond DiamondVision Disney | 2363 2357 2362, 2381 2184, 2195, 2363 2363 2358 2362 2059, 2151, 2193, 2332 2356, 2358, 2360, 2370 2380 2205 2205 2354, 2355 2225, 2232 2010, 2028 | KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson Lecson Lenco | 2362 2362 2358 2380 2131, 2149 2358 2013, 2148, 2158 2359 2143 2132 2355 2381 2358, 2362, 2367 | | 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147, 2159, 2163, 2169, 2174, 2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2317, 2328, 2338, 2342, 2350, 2467 2367 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2035, 2092, 2094, 2095, 2109, 2157, 2180, 2190, 2212, 2269, 2272, |

| | 2309, 2310, 2311, | Sylvania | 2012, 2137, 2150, | DVD Book | rdor | Goldstar | 3120 |
|---------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| | 2344, 2345, 2347, | | 2178, 2230, 2239 | DVD Recor | der | Gooding | 3099 |
| | 2379 | Symphonic | 2108, 2230 | Aspire | 2222 | Grundig | 3098, 3099 |
| Pointer | 2362 | Synn | 2355 | Astar | 2240 | Hamlin | 3073, 3078 |
| Polaroid | 2125, 2215, 2235 | T.D.E. Systems | | Broksonic | 2146 | Hirschmann | 3097 |
| Portland | 2362 | Tatung | 2001, 2362 | Go Video | 2213 | Hitachi | 3066 |
| Powerpoint | 2363 | TCM | 2182, 2297 | Hitachi | 2062 | HomeChoice | 3106 |
| Prima | 2252 | Teac | 2149, 2333, 2355, | Insignia | 2002 | Humax | 3021, 3080, 3083 |
| Proceed | 2130 | T | 2383 | Irradio | 2053 | ITT Nokia | 3097 |
| Prosean | 2156 | Tec | 2356 | JVC | 2100, 2101, 2106, | Jasco | 3123 |
| Prosonic | 2360, 2377 | Technics | 2151 | 1.0 | 2107 | Jerrold | 3017, 3018, 3025, |
| Protron | 2202 | Technika Telefunkan | 2362, 2367 | LG | 2033, 2057, 2223, | | 3066, 3072, 3084, 3090, 3096, 3119, |
| Provision | 2358 2144 | Telefunken Tensai | 2353 2362 | T '4 | 2238 | | 3123 |
| Pye Qwestar | 2144 | Tevion | 2182, 2355, 2357 | Liteon | 2043 | JVC | 3099 |
| Raite | 2380 | Theta Digital | 2157 | Panasonic | 2011, 2034, 2058, | Kabel Deutschla | |
| RCA | 2021, 2029, 2104, | Thomson | 2183, 2188, 2334, | | 2062, 2116, 2117, | Rabel Deutsellia | 3024, 3027, 3121 |
| KCA | 2105, 2131, 2149, | Thomson | 2372 | | 2119, 2120, 2121, 2123 | Macab | 3101 |
| | 2156, 2157, 2229 | Tokai | 2356, 2380 | Philips | 2008, 2044, 2050, | Magnavox | 3079 |
| RedStar | 2356, 2360, 2362 | Top Suxess | 2364 | 1 mmps | 2051, 2147 | Maspro | 3099 |
| Regent | 2153 | Toshiba | 2032, 2036, 2037, | Pioneer | 2017, 2035 | Matsui | 3099 |
| Reoc | 2355 | | 2039, 2048, 2049, | Pye | 2144 | MegaCable | 3117 |
| Rimax | 2361 | | 2054, 2055, 2072, | Samsung | 2000, 2112, 2216 | Memorex | 3076, 3122 |
| Rio | 2133 | | 2073, 2076, 2078, | Sansui | 2073 | Minerva | 3099 |
| Roadstar | 2331, 2358 | | 2079, 2086, 2145, | Sanyo | 2217 | Mnet | 3107 |
| Ronin | 2363 | | 2159, 2218, 2233, | Sony | 2004, 2005, 2007, | Motorola | 3025, 3026, 3084, |
| Rotel | 2203 | | 2256, 2259, 2296, | | 2052, 2068, 2069, | | 3088, 3090, 3095, |
| Rowa | 2154, 2383 | | 2369 | | 2074, 2208, 2210, | | 3117 |
| Rownsonic | 2353 | TRANScontinents | 3 2363, 2367 | | 2211 | Movie Time | 3077, 3109 |
| Saba | 2148, 2188 | Transonic | 2367 | Sylvania | 2239 | Mr Zapp | 3101 |
| Sabaki | 2355 | Trio | 2362 | Toshiba | 2032, 2036, 2037, | Multichoice | 3107 |
| Saivod | 2362 | Trutech | 2242 | | 2039, 2049, 2054, | Multitech | 3127 |
| Sampo | 2141 | TruVision | 2359 | | 2055, 2076 | NEC | 3064 |
| Samsung | 2000, 2045, 2077, | TSM | 2364 | Yamaha | 2056 | NET Brazil | 3085 |
| | 2112, 2113, 2114, | Umax | 2361 | | | Nokia | 3097 |
| | 2115, 2151, 2200, | United | 2367 | | | Noos | 3101 |
| | 2216, 2219, 2228, | Urban Concepts | | Cable | | NSC | 3077 |
| | 2264, 2265, 2271, | US Logic | 2245 | ABC | 3002, 3003, 3017, | Oak | 3074 |
| | 2279, 2294, 2303, | Venturer | 2149 | | 3066, 3067, 3086, | Pace | 3006, 3089, 3121 |
| | 2329, 2365 | Viewmaster | 2364 | | 3093, 3119, 3122 | Palladium | 3099 |
| Sansui | 2073, 2145, 2354, | Vocopro | 2206 | ADB | 3020 | Panasonic | 3112, 3118, 3122 |
| | 2355, 2362 | VocoStar | 2207 | Adelphia | 3081 | Paragon | 3122 |
| Sanyo | 2134, 2145, 2217, | Waitec | 2364 | Alcatel | 3016 | Philips | 3068, 3071, 3079, |
| C M : | 2292 | Welltech | 2382 | Americast | 3124 | | 3099, 3100, 3101, |
| ScanMagic | 2186 | Westinghouse | 2063, 2250 | Amstrad | 3022, 3098 | D' | 3103 |
| Schaub Lorenz | | Wharfedale | 2354, 2355 | Antronix | 3065, 3070 | Pioneer | 3001, 3006, 3094, |
| Schneider | 2176 | Woxter | 2361, 2364 | Archer | 3070 | | 3098, 3114, 3116, |
| Scientific Labs | | Xbox | 2156, 2183 | Arcon | 3098 | Donulas Maahas | 3120 |
| Scott Seeltech | 2161, 2357 2364 | Xlogic XMS | 2355, 2362 2362 | AT&T | 3095 | Popular Mechan | 3126 |
| SEG | | Xoro | 2382 | Axis | 3098 | Proscan | 3066, 3093 |
| SEG | 2162, 2355, 2363, 2380 | Yamada | 2051, 2361, 2363 | Bell South | 3124 | Pulsar | 3122 |
| Sharp | 2006, 2040, 2088, | Yamaha | 2056, 2064, 2065, | Cable Vision | 3092 | PVP Stereo Visu | |
| Sharp | 2091, 2182, 2194, | Tamana | 2080, 2081, 2082, | Cabletenna | 3065 | I VI SICICO VISI | 3018 |
| | 2220, 2221, 2231, | | 2083, 2089, 2118, | Cabletime | 3104 | Quasar | 3122 |
| | 2236, 2293, 2340 | | 2151, 2323 | Cableview | 3087 | RadioShack | 3123, 3127 |
| Shinsonic | 2245 | Yamakawa | 2363, 2380 | Clearmaster | 3127 | RCA | 3030, 3031, 3087, |
| Sigmatek | 2359, 2364 | Yukai | 2186 | ClearMax | 3127 | | 3118 |
| Silva | 2356 | Zenith | 2002, 2129, 2133, | Clyde Cablevision | | Realistic | 3070 |
| Singer | 2354, 2355 | | 2159, 2223 | Colour Voice Comcast | 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 | Recoton | 3126 |
| Skymaster | 2325, 2355 | | | Comcrypt | 3107 | Regal | 3078 |
| Skyworth | 2356 | | | Comtronics | 3069 | Regency | 3075 |
| Slim Art | 2362 | Blu-ray Di | sc | Contec | 3074 | Rembrandt | 3066 |
| SM Electronic | 2355 | LG | 2033 | Coolmax | 3127 | Runco | 3122 |
| Sonic Blue | 2133 | Panasonic | 2011, 2209, 2214 | COX | 3084 | Sagem | 3101 |
| Sontech | 2366 | Pioneer | 2212 | Cryptovision | 3110 | Samsung | 3069, 3089, 3114, |
| Sony | 2004, 2005, 2007, | Samsung | 2045, 2113 | Director | 3084 | | 3120 |
| | 2009, 2014, 2015, | Sharp | 2194, 2220, 2221 | Eastern | 3075 | SAT | 3098 |
| | 2023, 2026, 2027, | Sony | 2075 | Everquest | 3123 | Scientific Atlanta | 3000, 3001, 3002, |
| | 2052, 2068, 2069, | Yamaha | 2064 | Fidelity | 3098 | | 3003, 3006, 3028, |
| | 2070, 2071, 2074, | | | Filmnet | 3107 | | 3029, 3081, 3086, |
| | 2075, 2084, 2085, | DVD | | Filmnet Cablecry | /pt | | 3089, 3094, 3095, |
| | 2087, 2168, 2171, | DVR | | · | 3111 | Cion-1 | 3108 |
| | 2208, 2210, 2211, | Bush | 2110 | Filmnet Comcry | pt | Signal | 3072, 3123 |
| | 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, | Hitachi | 2090 | | 3111 | Signature Sony | 3066 3092, 3125 |
| | 2314, 2315, 2318, | Panasonic | 2066, 2067, 2093, | Finlux | 3097 | Sprucer | 3118 |
| | 2314, 2313, 2318, 2319, 2466 | | 2116, 2117, 2119, | Focus | 3126 | Standard Compo | |
| Soundmaster | 2355 | | 2120, 2122, 2123 | Foxtel | 3022 | Standard Compe | 3115 |
| Soundmax | 2355 | Philips | 2108, 2111 | France Telecom | | Starcom | 3017, 3072, 3119, |
| Spectra | 2363 | Pioneer | 2016, 2017, 2018, | Freebox | 3023 | ~ voiii | 3123 |
| Spectroniq | 2201 | | 2019, 2092, 2094, | | 3070 | Stargate | 3072, 3123 |
| Standard | 2355 | D.C. | 2095, 2109 | GE GEC | 3066, 3093 3105 | Starquest | 3072, 3123 |
| Star Cluster | 2355 | RCA | 2105 | GEC Gemini | 3072, 3123 | Supercable | 3090 |
| Starmedia | 2358, 2364 | Samsung | 2113, 2219 | Gemini General Instrume | | Supermax | 3127 |
| Sungale | | Sharp | 2088, 2091 | General Institutific | | Tele+1 | 3107, 3111 |
| | 2204 | | 2004 2005 2007 | | 3017.3075.3066 | | |
| Sunkai | 2362 | Sony | 2084, 2085, 2087 | | 3017, 3025, 3066, 3084, 3090, 3096. | Telepiu | 3107 |
| Sunkai Superscan | 2362 2150 | Sony Toshiba | 2086 | | 3084, 3090, 3096, | Telepiu Thomson | 3082, 3091 |
| | 2362 | Sony | | | | Telepiu | 3082, 3091 |

| Tocom | 3067 | Commlink | 4005 | Goldbox | 4213 | Max | 4219 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Torx | 3017 | Comtech | 4050 | GoldStar | 4049 | Mediabox | 4213 |
| Toshiba | 3122 | Condor | 4008, 4024, 4219 | Goodmans | 4029, 4002, 4006 | Mediamarkt | 4011 |
| Tristar | 3127 | Connexions | 4014, 4024 | Goodmind | 4111 | Mediasat | 4009, 4213, 4218 |
| Tudi | 3102 | Conrad | 4024, 4215, 4218, | Grandin | 4031 | Medion | 4024, 4008, 4217 |
| Tusa | 3072, 3123 | | 4219 | Grothusen | 4001, 4049 | Medison | 4217 |
| TV86 | 3077 | Conrad Electronic | | Grundig | 4006, 4004, 4015, | Mega | 4055, 4053 |
| Unika | 3065, 3070 | Contec | 4050 | | 4035, 4211, 4218, | Memorex | 4127 |
| United Cable | 3018, 3119 | Coolsat | 4096 | TIP 10 CL / 1 | 4222 | Metronic | 4031, 4028, 4001, |
| Universal | 3065, 3070 | Cosat | 4048 | Hänsel & Gretel | | | 4004, 4005, 4010, |
| Universum V2 | 3097, 3099 3127 | Coship | 4109 4011 | Hantor Hanuri | 4001, 4013 4010 | Metz | 4217 4015 |
| Videoway | 3019 | Crown Daeryung | 4014 | Hauppauge | 4044 | | 4218, 4219, 4217 |
| View Star | 3074, 3077, 3079 | Daewoo | 4057, 4217 | Heliocom | 4219 | Micro Technology | |
| Viewmaster | 3127 | DDC | 4007 | Helium | 4219 | MicroGem | 4106 |
| Vision | 3127 | Delega | 4007 | Hinari | 4007 | Micromaxx | 4024, 4008 |
| Visiopass | 3097, 3100, 3101 | Dew | 4050 | Hirschmann | 4024, 4015, 4210, | Microstar | 4008 |
| Vortex View | 3127 | Diamond | 4051 | | 4218, 4219, 4216 | Microtec | 4217 |
| Wittenberg | 3098 | Digiality | 4219 | Hisawa | 4013 | Minerva | 4015 |
| Zenith | 3113, 3122, 3124 | Digital Stream | 4105 | Hisense | 4016 | Mitsubishi | 4006, 4015, 4202 |
| Zentek | 3126 | DIRECTV | 4056, 4064, 4067, | Hitachi | 4114, 4006, 4199, | Mitsumi | 4054 |
| | | | 4068, 4070, 4071, | | 4203 | Morgan's | 4011, 4054, 4055, |
| Cattalita | | | 4074, 4107, 4116, | Homecast | 4087, 4084, 4085 | | 4053, 4217 |
| Sattelite | | | 4119, 4121, 4122, | Houston | 4048 | Motorola | 4090, 4091, 4088, |
| AB Sat | 4216, 4217 | | 4123, 4127, 4192, | HTS | 4117 | 3 F 10 1 1 | 4019 |
| AccessHD | 4104 | | 4193, 4194, 4195, | Hughes | 4064, 4068, 4194, | | 4222 |
| ADB | 4220 | | 4196, 4197, 4198, | TT1NT-41 | 4192, 4196, 4202 | Multitec | 4212 |
| AGS | 4216 | | 4199, 4200, 4201, | Hughes Network | Systems 4071 | Muratto | 4049 |
| Akai | 4053, 4055 | | 4202, 4203, 4206, 4207, 4221 | Humax | 4097, 4025, 4030, | Mysat Navex | 4217 4013 |
| Alba | 4001, 4004, 4006, | Discoverer | 4212 | Tumax | 4060 | Neuhaus | 4009, 4048, 4218, |
| | 4007, 4062, 4217 | Discovery | 4216 | Huth | 4005, 4011, 4012, | recunaus | 4219, 4217 |
| Aldes | 4005, 4007, 4010 | Diseqc | 4216 | 11001 | 4013, 4050, 4048, | Neusat | 4217 |
| Allsat Allsonic | 4048, 4053, 4055 4005, 4008, 4024 | Dish Network | 4018, 4065, 4089, | | 4219, 4223 | Next Level | 4019 |
| Alltech | 4217 | | 4092, 4094, 4095, | Hypson | 4031 | NextWave | 4223 |
| Alpha | 4053 | | 4117 | Ilo | 4016 | Nikko | 4011, 4217 |
| Alpha Digital | 4104 | Dishpro | 4018, 4117 | Imex | 4031 | Nokia | 4006, 4040 |
| Alphastar | 4077 | Distrisat | 4053 | Innovation | 4008 | Nordmende | 4001, 4006, 4007, |
| Amitronica | 4217 | Ditristrad | 4048 | Insignia | 4107 | | 4010, 4052 |
| Amstrad | 4011, 4035, 4217, | DNT | 4014, 4053, 4055 | Intertronic | 4011 | Nova | 4222 |
| | 4218 | Drake | 4072 | Intervision | 4048, 4219 | Novis | 4013 |
| Anglo | 4217 | DStv | 4222 | ITT Nokia | 4006 | Oceanic | 4051 |
| Ankaro | 4005, 4008, 4024, | Dune | 4024 | Jerrold | 4019 | Octagon | 4001, 4004, 4050 |
| | 4217 | Echostar | 4014, 4018, 4065, | Johansson | 4013 | Okano | 4011 |
| Anttron | 4001, 4004 | Einhall | 4089, 4117, 4217 | JOK | 4216 | Optex | 4048 |
| Apollo | 4001 | Einhell | 4001, 4005, 4011, | JSR JVC | 4048 | Optus Orbitech | 4213, 4222, 4223 |
| Armstrong | 4011, 4053 | Elap | 4217, 4218 4216, 4217 | JVC | 4089, 4065, 4117, 4029 | Orbitech | 4001, 4212, 4213, 4218 |
| Artec | 4100 | Elekta | 4010 | Kamm | 4217 | OSat | 4004 |
| Asat | 4053, 4055 | Elsat | 4217 | Kathrein | 4015, 4055, 4053, | Otto Versand | 4015 |
| ASLF | 4217 | Elta | 4001, 4008, 4024, | radinein | 4063, 4034, 4042, | Pace | 4006, 4015, 4035, |
| Astacom Astra | 4216 4009, 4011, 4054, | 2 | 4048, 4053, 4055 | | 4215, 4216, 4217 | 1 1100 | 4043, 4047, 4216 |
| Asua | 4217, 4219 | Emanon | 4001 | Kathrein Eurostar | | Pacific | 4051 |
| Astro | 4004, 4008, 4010, | Emme Esse | 4008, 4024 | Klap | 4216 | Packsat | 4216 |
| 71300 | 4015, 4024, 4213, | Engel | 4217 | Konig | 4219 | Palcom | 4007 |
| | 4218, 4219 | Ep Sat | 4006 | Kosmos | 4049 | Palladium | 4011, 4218 |
| AudioTon | 4004, 4048 | EURIEULT | 4031 | KR | 4004 | Palsat | 4212, 4218 |
| Aurora | 4222 | Eurodec | 4052 | Kreiselmeyer | 4015 | Panasat | 4222 |
| Austar | 4222 | Europa | 4053, 4218, 4219 | K-SAT | 4217 | Panasonic | 4121, 4126, 4124, |
| Axiel | 4216 | Europhon | 4219 | Kyostar | 4001 | | 4006, 4035, 4036, |
| Axis | 4008, 4009, 4024, | Eurosat | 4011 | | 4024 | | 4221, 4198 |
| | 4050 | Eurosky | 4024, 4011, 4008, | Lasat | 4024, 4010, 4008, | Panda | 4006, 4219 |
| Best | 4008, 4024 | Eurostar | 4215, 4218, 4219 4011, 4215, 4219 | | 4054, 4215, 4212, 4219 | Pansat Patriot | 4125 4216 |
| Blaupunkt | 4015 | Eurostar | 4217 | Lasonic | 4108 | Paysat | 4127 |
| Blue Sky | 4217 | Exator | 4001, 4004 | Lenco | 4024, 4001, 4049, | PCT | 4110 |
| Boca | 4011, 4054, 4059, | Expressvu | 4117 | Leneo | 4215, 4219, 4217 | Philco | 4101 |
| Dogton | 4217 | Fenner | 4024, 4212, 4217 | Leng | 4013 | Philips | 4071, 4068, 4127, |
| Boston Brain Wave | 4216 4013 | Ferguson | 4006, 4052, 4214 | Lennox | 4048 | ·po | 4006, 4055, 4053, |
| Broadcast | 4013 | Fidelity | 4218 | Lenson | 4218 | | 4061, 4033, 4213, |
| Broco | 4217 | Finlandia | 4006 | Lexus | 4053 | | 4216, 4196, 4202, |
| BSkyB | 4035, 4041 | Finlux | 4006 | LG | 4103, 4107, 4049 | | 4203, 4201, 4206 |
| BT | 4216 | FinnSat | 4050, 4052 | Lifesat | 4024, 4008, 4212, | Phoenix | 4050 |
| Bubu Sat | 4217 | Flair Mate | 4217 | | 4217 | Phonotrend | 4006, 4005, 4048 |
| Bush | 4006, 4045 | Foxtel | 4222 | Lifetec | 4008 | Pioneer | 4046, 4213 |
| Cambridge | 4218 | Freecom | 4001, 4049, 4218 | Lorenzen | 4219 | Polsat | 4052 |
| Canal Satellite | 4213 | FTEmaximal | 4024, 4217 | Lorraine | 4049 | Predki | 4013 |
| Canal+ | 4213 | Fuba | 4024, 4001, 4008, | Lupus | 4024, 4008 | Premiere | 4048, 4213 |
| CaptiveWorks | 4099 | | 4014, 4015, 4055, | Luxor | 4218 | Priesner | 4011 |
| Channel Master | | Galaria | 4215 | Lyonnaise | 4052 | Primestar | 4076 |
| Chaparral | 4075 | Galaxis | 4024, 4005, 4008, 4009, 4050, 4048, | Macab Magnavox | 4052 4127, 4101 | Profile Promax | 4216 4006 |
| CHEROKEE | 4216 | | 4215, 4222 | Manata | 4031, 4216, 4217 | Promax Prosat | 4007, 4005 |
| Chess | 4212, 4217 | GE | 4093, 4066, 4111, | Manhattan | 4006, 4010, 4048, | Proscan | 4093, 4066, 4122, |
| CityCom | 4006, 4215, 4219 | 32 | 4197 | | 4216 | . 1000411 | 4197 |
| Clatronic CNT | 4013 4010 | General Instrum | | Marantz | 4055 | Protek | 4051 |
| CN I Comag | 4010 4080, 4081, 4082, | | 4073, 4019 | Mascom | 4010 | Proton | 4016 |
| Comag | 4080, 4081, 4082, | GMI | 4011 | Maspro | 4006, 4217 | Provision | 4010 |
| | .505, 1000 | GOI | 4117 | Matsui | 4216 | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Quadral | 4024, 4007, 4005, 4008, 4216 | Skinsat SKR | 4218 4217 | Thomson | 4020, 4006, 4052, 4058, 4208, 4215, | CD | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--|---------------------|--|-----------|-------------------|
| Quelle | 4015, 4215, 4219 | Skymaster | 4017, 4022, 4005, | | 4213, 4219, 4216, | Yamaha | 5082, 5095 |
| Quero | 4052 | Skymuster | 4212, 4217 | | 4217 | 1 amana | 3002, 3093 |
| RadioShack | 4019 | Skymax | 4055, 4053 | Thorens | 4051 | | |
| Radiola | 4055, 4053 | SkySat | 4212, 4218, 4219, | Thorn | 4006 | CD Record | der |
| Radix | 4014, 4037 | , | 4217 | Tivax | 4104 | Yamaha | 5083 |
| Rainbow | 4004 | Skyvision | 4048 | Tivo | 4196 | ramana | 3003 |
| RCA | 4093, 4066, 4112, | SM Electronic | 4212, 4217 | Tokai | 4053 | | |
| | 4113, 4118, 4119, | Smart | 4215, 4217 | Tonna | 4006, 4012, 4048, | MD | |
| | 4116, 4122, 4197, | Sony | 4067, 4070, 4213 | | 4218, 4217 | | F000 F001 F004 |
| | 4207 | SR | 4011, 4054 | Toshiba | 4194, 4202, 4203 | Yamaha | 5080, 5081, 5086 |
| Realistic | 4078 | Star Choice | 4019 | Triad | 4049 | | |
| Redpoint | 4009 | Starland | 4217 | Triasat | 4218 | Таре | |
| Redstar | 4024, 4008 | Starring | 4013 | Triax | 4015, 4215, 4218, | • | |
| RFT | 4005, 4055, 4053 | Start Trak | 4001 | | 4217 | Yamaha | 5084, 5087 |
| Roadstar | 4217 | Strong | 4024, 4001, 4004, | Turnsat | 4217 | | |
| Roch | 4031 | | 4008, 4049, 4222 | Tvonics | 4214 | Tuner | |
| Rover | 4024, 4217 | STS | 4115 | Twinner | 4031, 4217 | runer | |
| Saba | 4010, 4215, 4219, | STVI | 4031 | UEC | 4222 | Yamaha | 5066, 5071, 5085, |
| | 4216 | Sumida | 4011 | Uher | 4212 | | 5088, 5090, 5092, |
| Sabre | 4006 | Sunny Sound | 4024 | UltimateTV | 4070 | | 5094 |
| Sagem | 4023, 4052 | Sunsat | 4217 | Uniden | 4079, 4127 | | |
| Sakura | 4050 | Sunstar | 4024, 4011, 4054 | Unisat | 4011, 4050, 4053 | V8.6 | |
| Samsung | 4064, 4071, 4069, | Supermax | 4223 | Unitor | 4013 | XM | |
| | 4123, 4120, 4003, | Tandberg | 4052 | Universum | 4015, 4215, 4219 | Yamaha | 5091, 5093 |
| | 4000, 4001, 4032, | Tandy | 4004 | US Digital | 4016 | | |
| C ATT | 4196, 4200 | Tantec | 4006 | Variosat | 4015 | | |
| SAT | 4007, 4218 | TCM | 4008 | Vega | 4024 | SIRIUS | |
| Sat Cruiser | 4223 | Techniland | 4012 | Ventana | 4055, 4053 | Yamaha | 5064, 5067 |
| Sat Partner | 4001, 4004, 4010, | TechniSat | 4021, 4026, 4027, | Viewsat Visiosat | 4098 | | 2001, 2001 |
| Sat Team | 4013, 4049, 4218 4217 | | 4014, 4053, 4038, 4039, 4212, 4213, | visiosat | 4013, 4048, 4216, 4217 | | |
| Satcom | 4012, 4219 | | 4039, 4212, 4213, | Voom | 4019 | DOCK | |
| Satec | 4217 | Technology | 4222 | Vortec | 4001 | Yamaha | 5068, 5089 |
| Satelco | 4024 | Technology | 4223 | Welltech | 4212 | ramana | 3000, 3009 |
| Satford | 4012 | Technowelt | 4219 | WeTeKom | 4212, 4218 | | |
| Satmaster | 4012 | Teco | 4011, 4054 | Wevasat | 4006 | NET | |
| Satplus | 4212 | Telanor | 4007 | Wewa | 4006 | | 5077 5070 |
| Schneider | 4008, 4212, 4216 | Telasat | 4215, 4219 | Winersat | 4013 | Yamaha | 5076, 5079 |
| Schwaiger | 4051, 4212, 4219 | Telecom | 4217 | Wisi | 4006, 4014, 4015, | | |
| SCS | 4215 | Telefunken | 4017, 4001, 4216 | | 4218, 4219 | LD | |
| Seemann | 4011, 4009, 4014 | Teleka | 4004, 4011, 4014, | Woorisat | 4010 | | |
| SEG | 4024, 4001, 4008, | | 4218, 4219 | Worldsat | 4216 | Yamaha | 2080 |
| | 4013 | Telemaster | 4010 | Xrypton | 4024 | | |
| Seleco | 4048 | Telesat | 4219 | XSat | 4217 | Amplifier | |
| Servi Sat | 4031, 4217 | Telestar | 4212, 4213, 4218 | Zehnder | 4024, 4010, 4008, | = | |
| Siemens | 4015 | Televes | 4006, 4218 | | 4209, 4215 | Yamaha | 5019, 5020 |
| Silva | 4049 | Telewire | 4048 | Zenith | 4102, 4107, 4195 | | |
| Skantin | 4217 | Tempo | 4223 | Zodiac | 4004 | | |
| Skardin | 4009 | Tevion | 4008, 4217 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |



HTR-5063 HTR-4063

AV Receiver

English

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS



CAUTION

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

Explanation of Graphical Symbols



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

- 1 Read these instructions.
- 2 Keep these instructions.
- 3 Heed all warnings.
- 4 Follow all instructions.
- 5 Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6 Clean only with dry cloth.

- 7 Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 8 Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- 9 Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
- 11 Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
- 12 Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.



- 13 Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- 14 Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

FCC INFORMATION (for US customers)

I IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2 IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3 NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices.

This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices.

Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Electronics Corp., U.S.A. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA 90620.

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

(Power key)

Turns on the power of this unit or sets it to the standby mode.

CAUTION: READ THIS BEFORE OPERATING YOUR UNIT.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place - away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. For proper ventilation, allow the following minimum clearances.
 - Top: 30 cm, Rear: 20 cm, Sides: 20 cm
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign object may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- 8 Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- 10 When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cable and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or this unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- 16 Be sure to refer to the "Troubleshooting" section of the Owner's Manual on the CD-ROM for common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 17 Before moving this unit, press \mathfrak{G} to set it to standby mode and disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.

- 18 VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only) The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:
 -AC 110/120/220/230-240V, 50/60Hz (General model)AC 220/230-240V, 50/60Hz (Asia model)
- 19 Condensation will form when the surrounding temperature changes suddenly. Disconnect the power cable from the outlet, then leave this unit alone.
- When using this unit for a long time, this unit may become warm. Turn the power off, then leave this unit alone for cooling.
- 21 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.
- 22 The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like. When you dispose of batteries, follow your regional regulations.
- 23 Excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.
- 24 When replacing the batteries, be sure to use batteries of the same type. Danger of explosion may happen if batteries are incorrectly replaced.

This unit is not disconnected from the AC power source as long as it is connected to the wall outlet, even if this unit itself is turned off by ϕ . This state is called the standby mode. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

Notes on remote controls and batteries

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following conditions:
 - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
 - places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
 - places of extremely low temperatures
 - dusty places
- Insert the battery according to the polarity markings (+ and -).
- Change all batteries if you notice the following conditions:
 - the operation range of the remote control narrows
 - the transmit indicator does not flash or is dim
- If the batteries run out, immediately remove them from the remote control to prevent an explosion or acid leak.
- If you find leaking batteries, discard the batteries immediately, taking care not to touch the leaked material. If the leaked material comes into contact with your skin or gets into your eyes or mouth, rinse it away immediately and consult a doctor. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones. This may shorten the life of the new batteries or cause old batteries to leak.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Specification of batteries may be different even though they look the same.
- Before inserting new batteries, wipe the compartment clean.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. In such a case, install new batteries and set the remote control code.
- Dispose of batteries according to your regional regulations.

FOR CANADIAN CUSTOMERS

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot and fully insert.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

POUR LES CONSOMMATEURS CANADIENS

Pour éviter les chocs électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond. Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

IMPORTANT

Please record the serial number of this unit in the space below.

MODEL:

Serial No.:

The serial number is located on the rear of the unit. Retain this Owner's Manual in a safe place for future reference.

■ For U.K. customers

If the socket outlets in the home are not suitable for the plug supplied with this appliance, it should be cut off and an appropriate 3 pin plug fitted. For details, refer to the instructions described below.

Note

The plug severed from the mains lead must be destroyed, as a plug with bared flexible cord is hazardous if engaged in a live socket outlet.

■ Special Instructions for U.K. Model

IMPORTANT

THE WIRES IN MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE:

Blue: NEUTRAL Brown: LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows:

The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK. The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED.

Making sure that neither core is connected to the earth terminal of the three pin plug.

We Want You Listening For A Lifetime



Yamaha and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group want you to get the most out of your equipment by playing it at a safe level. One that lets the sound come through loud and clear without annoying blaring or distortion – and, most importantly, without affecting your sensitive hearing. Since hearing damage from loud sounds is often undetectable until it is too late, Yamaha and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group recommend you to avoid prolonged exposure from excessive volume levels.

Limited Guarantee for European Economic Area (EEA) and Switzerland

Thank you for having chosen a Yamaha product. In the unlikely event that your Yamaha product needs guarantee service, please contact the dealer from whom it was purchased. If you experience any difficulty, please contact Yamaha representative office in your country. You can find full details on our website (http://www.yamaha-hifi.com/ or http://www.yamaha-uk.com/ for U.K. resident).

The product is guaranteed to be free from defects in workmanship or materials for a period of two years from the date of the original purchase. Yamaha undertakes, subject to the conditions listed below, to have the faulty product or any part(s) repaired, or replaced at Yamaha's discretion, without any charge for parts or labour. Yamaha reserves the right to replace a product with that of a similar kind and/or value and condition, where a model has been discontinued or is considered uneconomic to repair.

Conditions

- The original invoice or sales receipt (showing date of purchase, product code and dealer's name) MUST accompany the defective product, along with a statement detailing the fault. In the absence of this clear proof of purchase, Yamaha reserves the right to refuse to provide free of charge service and the product may be returned at the customer's expense.
- The product MUST have been purchased from an AUTHORISED Yamaha dealer within the European Economic Area (EEA) or Switzerland.
- 3 The product must not have been the subject of any modifications or alterations, unless authorised in writing by Yamaha.
- The following are excluded from this guarantee:
 - a. Periodic maintenance and repair or replacement of parts due to normal wear and tear.
 - b. Damage resulting from:
 - (1) Repairs performed by the customer himself or by an unauthorised third party.
 - (2) Inadequate packaging or mishandling, when the product is in transit from the customer. Please note that it is the customer's responsibility to ensure the product is adequately packaged when returning the product for repair.
 - (3) Misuse, including but not limited to (a) failure to use the product for its normal purpose or in accordance with Yamaha's instructions on the proper use, maintenance and storage, and (b) installation or use of the product in a manner inconsistent with the technical or safety standards in force in the country where it is used.
 - (4) Accidents, lightning, water, fire, improper ventilation, battery leakage or any cause beyond Yamaha's control.
 - (5) Defects of the system into which this product is incorporated and/or incompatibility with third party products.
 - (6) Use of a product imported into the EEA and/or Switzerland, not by Yamaha, where that product does not conform to the technical or safety standards of the country of use and/or to the standard specification of a product sold by Yamaha in the EEA and/or Switzerland.
- 5 Where the guarantee differs between the country of purchase and the country of use of the product, the guarantee of the country of use shall apply.
- 46 Yamaha may not be held responsible for any losses or damages, whether direct, consequential or otherwise, save for the repair or replacement of the product.
- 7 Please backup any custom settings or data, as Yamaha may not be held responsible for any alteration or loss to such settings or data.
- 8 This guarantee does not affect the consumer's statutory rights under applicable national laws in force or the consumer's rights against the dealer arising from their sales/purchase contract.

Information for Users on Collection and Disposal of Old Equipment and Used Batteries



These symbols on the products, packaging, and/or accompanying documents mean that used electrical and electronic products and batteries should not be mixed with general household waste.

For proper treatment, recovery and recycling of old products and used batteries, please take them to applicable collection points, in accordance with your national legislation and the Directives 2002/96/EC and 2006/66/EC.



By disposing of these products and batteries correctly, you will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment which could otherwise arise from inappropriate waste handling.



For more information about collection and recycling of old products and batteries, please contact your local municipality, your waste disposal service or the point of sale where you purchased the items.



Pb

[Information on Disposal in other Countries outside the European Union]

These symbols are only valid in the European Union. If you wish to discard these items, please contact your local authorities or dealer and ask for the correct method of disposal.

Note for the battery symbol (bottom two symbol examples):

This symbol might be used in combination with a chemical symbol. In this case it complies with the requirement set by the Directive for the chemical involved.

